



To: Members of the State Board of Health

From: Jo Tansey, Acute Care and Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division

Through: D. Randy Kuykendall, Director, Health Facilities & Emergency Medical Services Division (DRK)

Date: August 18, 2021

Subject: Rulemaking Hearing concerning 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4- General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

---

The Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, through regulations promulgated by the State Board of Health, possesses the statutory authority to set minimum standards for the operation of General Hospitals, Rehabilitation Hospitals, Psychiatric Hospitals, and Hospital Units. These standards are codified at 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 (General Hospitals), Chapter 10 (Rehabilitation Hospitals), Chapter 18 (Psychiatric Hospitals), and Chapter 19 (Hospital Units), referred to herein as the Hospital Chapters. The purpose of the standards in the Hospital Chapters is to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of individuals who receive care at these institutions. In setting these standards, the Department must consider and balance the needs of patients, the realities and limitations facing hospitals, and advances in healthcare delivery. Additionally, many hospitals in Colorado are certified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to provide care, and receive payment for services rendered, to individuals covered by these federal healthcare plans. As such, these hospitals must maintain compliance with the federal regulations (Conditions of Participation) in addition to the state licensure regulations found in the Hospital Chapters. The Department has historically worked to maintain regulations that are compatible with the federal regulations in order to ease the burden faced by hospitals.

The last comprehensive revision to the Hospital Chapters took place in 2009, with very few substantive changes to the regulations in the intervening ten years. As such, the Department, through the Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, began a comprehensive review of these regulations in October 2019, in order to modernize these vitally important regulations and ensure compatibility with statutory law, federal regulatory requirements, and industry best practices. The Division hosted monthly stakeholder meetings, from October 2019 through May 2021, with a pause in meetings in April, May, and December 2020 and January 2021 to respect the needs of hospitals to devote all resources to addressing the COVID-19 pandemic. Despite the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic, the Division and stakeholders were able to finish the comprehensive review of the Hospital Chapters on schedule and gain consensus on the proposed regulatory revisions. The Division believes the proposed revisions will modernize the Hospital Chapters, bringing the regulations consistent with current standards of practice, while also creating a regulatory scheme that can evolve along with the field of healthcare, which should alleviate the need to complete frequent regulatory revisions as language becomes outdated or obsolete.

Changes are proposed in almost every area of the Hospital Chapters, ranging from re-organization to substantive changes. The following list outlines areas where major substantive changes have been made in each of the Hospital Chapters:

#### Chapter 4 - General Hospitals

- Specialty Hospital definition added
- Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI) Compliance and Clarity
- Antibiotic Stewardship
- Telehealth
- Nursing Services
- Diagnostic and Therapeutic Imaging
- Dietary Services
- Emergency Services
- Cord Blood Banking
- Psychiatric Services

#### Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals

- FGI Compliance and Clarity

#### Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals

- FGI Compliance and Clarity
- Psychiatric Emergency Services

#### Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

- Reorganization of the entire chapter with no substantive changes to the regulatory standards

**STATEMENT OF BASIS AND PURPOSE  
AND SPECIFIC STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

for Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities  
Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric  
Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

**Basis and Purpose.**

The last comprehensive revision to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 (General Hospitals), Chapter 10 (Rehabilitation Hospitals), Chapter 18 (Psychiatric Hospitals), and Chapter 19 (Hospital Units), herein referred to as the Hospital Chapters, took place in 2009, and there have been very few substantive changes to the regulations in the intervening ten years. As such, the updates to the regulations are necessary to modernize the standards to ensure they meet the needs of hospitals to respond to the changes in industry standards and best practices, while also providing patient protections. Recognizing that the healthcare industry is one that is constantly evolving, while the regulatory process operates at a speed that cannot always-timely address changes, the proposed regulations create a regulatory scheme that can accommodate these changes in practice without requiring substantive updates each time a change occurs. This is accomplished by directing the hospital to develop and implement policies and procedures that rely on nationally recognized guidelines and standards of practice, as opposed to the Department detailing the requirements for various programs or services within the regulations. Additionally, while it is not a requirement that hospitals obtain certification through the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to operate in Colorado, many hospitals maintain both certification by CMS and licensure by the State of Colorado. Recognizing this, the Department worked to ensure that the state licensure regulations were compatible with the federal regulations, where appropriate, so that hospitals can establish policies and procedures that meet state and federal regulations congruently.

Before explaining the major changes made to the Hospital Chapters, it is helpful to understand how these regulations interact with one another. Chapter 4 - General Hospitals sets the standards for all general hospitals, and sets the baseline standards for all services that exist across all hospital types (General, Rehabilitation, Psychiatric, or Units). For example, an administrator at a Psychiatric Hospital who wants to understand the nurse staffing requirements will look at the relevant portion of Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, which directs the reader back to the relevant portion of Chapter 4 - General Hospitals. The impact of this structure on this rulemaking resulted in many major, substantive changes to Chapter 4, which apply to, and impact, the other chapters, and with fewer changes to the text of Chapters 10, 18, and 19. Non-substantive changes in organization and regulation structure have been made in all Hospital Chapters. As such, much of the language appears in the small caps, red font that indicates new language. However, where the language is not actually new, and has simply been moved for organization purposes, this is denoted with comments.

**Areas of Substantive Change:**

- **Specialty Hospitals:** The concept of specialty hospitals is new to the Hospital Regulations, and is found in Part 2 - Definitions of Chapter 4. This concept was created in order to recognize, and accommodate, that as our healthcare system has evolved, there are hospitals that offer a full range of medical services found in a General Hospital, but limited to one class of disease or medical issue (e.g. respiratory, or orthopedic). It was determined by the stakeholder group that these hospitals should

be required to meet all of the same standards as a General Hospital, with the exception of maintaining a dedicated Emergency Department.

- Facilities Guidelines Institute (FGI) Compliance and Clarity: Prior to the Department's adoption of the standards of FGI to govern the safe design and construction of healthcare facilities, regulations were incorporated into the Hospital Chapters addressing issues such as square footage requirements, HVAC requirements, and more. Upon the adoption of FGI by the Department, this language became obsolete, and in some instances, contradictory. However, this language was not removed from the Hospital Chapters. This has created confusion for Department staff, architects, hospitals, and others in determining which standard (FGI vs. Hospitals Chapter) should apply. The proposed regulations remove this conflicting or duplicative language from the Hospital Chapters, along with many definitions that were used only in the context of those regulatory provisions.
- Antibiotic Stewardship: Hospitals are now required to incorporate the concept of Antibiotic Stewardship into their existing Infection Prevention and Control programs. CMS added this as a requirement for hospitals in 2019 and the stakeholders and Department agreed this was an important concept to implement.
- Telehealth: One result of the COVID-19 pandemic has been the rapid expansion of healthcare delivery through telehealth and telemedicine. The proposed revisions address telehealth, requiring that hospitals develop and implement policies and procedures governing its use in their facilities, to ensure basic protections for patients are in place while allowing hospitals to be flexible in their adoption of this practice.
- Nursing Services: The stakeholders and the Department wanted to address the growing concern around the adequacy of nurse staffing and the impacts that inadequate staffing has on patient care and the workforce, but to do so in a way that was achievable given the current nurse shortage and differences in resources across the various regions of the state. A separate workgroup met 3 times, outside of the full stakeholder meetings, to gain an understanding of the issues and reach consensus on proposed language. The proposed revisions, adopted by the entire stakeholder group, include the following changes: 1) increase the minimum staffing requirements to 1 nurse and 1 auxiliary personnel on duty at all times in each inpatient care unit and the emergency department; 2) the development of a master nurse staffing plan and plans for each inpatient unit and emergency department; 3) establishment of a nurse staffing oversight process to evaluate the efficacy of the staffing plans.
- Diagnostic and Therapeutic Imaging: In order to remain consistent with the current standard of practice, General Hospitals will be required to maintain Computed Tomography (CT) availability full-time, with a requirement that they develop and implement a policy to address times when the CT may be unavailable (e.g. machine malfunction, power outages, etc.) Rehabilitation Hospitals and Psychiatric Hospitals are exempt from the requirement to maintain CT availability at all times.
- Dietary Services: Based on the request of stakeholders, Registered Dietitians were added to the list of individuals authorized to write therapeutic diet orders.
- Emergency Services: In addition to the fact that the newly-created specialty hospitals are not required to maintain a dedicated emergency department, the proposed revisions modernize the language in this section while allowing hospitals to define what equipment and resources the hospital must maintain to address emergencies, based on its scope of services. The proposed language clarifies that Rehabilitation Hospitals and Psychiatric Hospitals are not required to maintain a dedicated Emergency Department.
- Cord Blood Banking: The existing regulations contained outdated standards for the administration of the National Cord Blood Banking program. Oversight of this program subsequently moved under the U.S. Health Resources and Services Administration,

where it is administered via a contract system. Because the program and standards for participation are controlled by contract, the proposed revisions remove this obsolete language.

- **Psychiatric Services:** The proposed revisions add flexibility to the qualifications for staff that oversee delivery of psychology services. The existing regulations limited oversight of these services to a licensed psychologist, and the proposed revisions add licensed psychiatrist and licensed clinical social worker to the list of eligible service directors. This change was made at the request of stakeholders to increase the availability of these services in rural or under-resourced areas. Recognizing that pediatric psychiatric patients represent a growing portion of the patient population served by Colorado hospitals, significant changes were made in this section, adding additional requirements that address the unique needs of these patients. These standards apply to General Hospitals that offer Psychiatric Services as well as all Psychiatric Hospitals.
- **Rehabilitation Hospitals (Chapter 10):** There are very few substantive changes in this chapter, which applies only to licensed rehabilitation hospitals. The areas that were changed involve clarifying that rehabilitation hospitals do not need to maintain CT availability at all times (as is proposed to be required by general hospitals) and clarifying the rehabilitation hospitals are not required to maintain or administer blood products.
- **Psychiatric Hospitals (Chapter 18):** In this chapter, which applies only to licensed psychiatric hospitals, the section addressing emergency services and the Emergency Department in Psychiatric Hospitals has been renamed to “Psychiatric Emergency Services” and revised to clarify the standards for hospitals that maintain a dedicated Emergency Department versus those that do not. These standards ensure Psychiatric Hospitals remain consistent with obligations under the federal Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) for Emergency Departments, and to make these standards consistent with General Hospitals where appropriate.
- **Hospital Units (Chapter 19):** The proposed revisions contain no substantive changes in standards. Instead, the chapter has been completely reorganized in order to decrease redundancy and simplify the chapter.

Specific Statutory Authority.

Statutes that require or authorize rulemaking:

Section 25-1-128, C.R.S.

Section 25-1.5-103, C.R.S.

Section 25-3-100.5, et. seq., C.R.S.

Is this rulemaking due to a change in state statute?

Yes, the bill number is \_\_\_\_\_. Rules are  authorized  required.

No

Does this rulemaking include proposed rule language that incorporate materials by reference?

Yes  URL

No

Does this rulemaking include proposed rule language to create or modify fines or fees?

Yes

No

Does the proposed rule language create (or increase) a state mandate on local government?  
 No.

- The proposed rule does not require a local government to perform or increase a specific activity for which the local government will not be reimbursed;
- The proposed rule requires a local government to perform or increase a specific activity because the local government has opted to perform an activity, or;
- The proposed rule reduces or eliminates a state mandate on local government.

### REGULATORY ANALYSIS

For Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

1. A description of the classes of persons affected by the proposed rule, including the classes that will bear the costs and the classes that will benefit from the proposed rule.

Group of persons/entities Affected by the Proposed Rule	Size of the Group	Relationship to the Proposed Rule Select category: C/S/B
Licensed hospitals and hospital units:	(116 total)	C
Licensed Children's Hospitals	3	C
Licensed Critical Access Hospitals	32	C
Licensed Hospital Units	2	C
Licensed General Hospitals	65	C
Licensed Psychiatric Hospitals	8	C
Licensed Rehabilitation Hospitals	6	C
Patients receiving care at licensed hospitals and hospital units	Unknown	B
Colorado Hospital Association	101 Member Hospitals	S
Colorado Nurses Association	Unknown - Represents all of Colorado's RNs	S
Colorado Center for Nursing Excellence	Over 175 clinical and educational partners from all segments of Colorado's healthcare workforce pipeline	S
Colorado Organization of Nurse Leaders	Unknown - professional nurse leaders	S
Colorado Religious Coalition for Reproductive Choice	Unknown	S
Colorado Rural Health Center	149 Member Organizations	S

While all are stakeholders, groups of persons/entities connect to the rule and the problem being solved by the rule in different ways. To better understand those different relationships, please use this relationship categorization key:

- C = individuals/entities that implement or apply the rule.
- S = individuals/entities that do not implement or apply the rule but are interested in others applying the rule.
- B = the individuals that are ultimately served, including the customers of our customers. These individuals may benefit, be harmed by or be at-risk because of the standard communicated in the rule or the manner in which the rule is implemented.

More than one category may be appropriate for some stakeholders.

2. To the extent practicable, a description of the probable quantitative and qualitative impact of the proposed rule, economic or otherwise, upon affected classes of persons.

The Department does not foresee an economic impact to any type of hospital (General, Rehabilitation, Psychiatric or Hospital Unit) as the intent of the rule is to align with existing Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) regulations as much as is appropriate. Nearly all facilities impacted by these proposed changes are already subject to CMS oversight. It is the Department's intent that clearer regulations will result in improved health, safety, and welfare for Colorado citizens and visitors who make use of licensed hospitals. By maintaining alignment with the federal conditions of participation, where practicable, hospitals avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts related to policy and procedure development and implementation.

3. The probable costs to the agency and to any other agency of the implementation and enforcement of the proposed rule and any anticipated effect on state revenues.

A. Anticipated CDPHE personal services, operating costs or other expenditures:

The proposed amendments are cost neutral.

Anticipated CDPHE Revenues:

The proposed amendments are revenue neutral.

B. Anticipated personal services, operating costs or other expenditures by another state agency:

N/A

Anticipated Revenues for another state agency:

N/A

4. A comparison of the probable costs and benefits of the proposed rule to the probable costs and benefits of inaction.

Along with the costs and benefits discussed above, the proposed revisions:

- Comply with a statutory mandate to promulgate rules.  
 Comply with federal or state statutory mandates, federal or state regulations, and department funding obligations.  
 Maintain alignment with other states or national standards.  
 Implement a Regulatory Efficiency Review (rule review) result  
 Improve public and environmental health practice.  
 Implement stakeholder feedback.

Advance the following CDPHE Strategic Plan priorities (select all that apply):

Reduce Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions economy-wide from 125.716 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e (carbon dioxide equivalent) per year to 119.430 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e per year by June 30, 2020 and to 113.144 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e by June 30, 2023.



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Contributes to the blueprint for pollution reduction</li> <li>___ Reduces carbon dioxide from transportation</li> <li>___ Reduces methane emissions from oil and gas industry</li> <li>___ Reduces carbon dioxide emissions from electricity sector</li> </ul>
<p>Reduce ozone from 83 parts per billion (ppb) to 80 ppb by June 30, 2020 and 75 ppb by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Reduces volatile organic compounds (VOC) and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) from the oil and gas industry.</li> <li>___ Supports local agencies and COGCC in oil and gas regulations.</li> <li>___ Reduces VOC and NOx emissions from non-oil and gas contributors</li> </ul>
<p>Decrease the number of Colorado adults who have obesity by 2,838 by June 30, 2020 and by 12,207 by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Increases the consumption of healthy food and beverages through education, policy, practice and environmental changes.</li> <li>___ Increases physical activity by promoting local and state policies to improve active transportation and access to recreation.</li> <li>___ Increases the reach of the National Diabetes Prevention Program and Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support by collaborating with the Department of Health Care Policy and Financing.</li> </ul>
<p>Decrease the number of Colorado children (age 2-4 years) who participate in the WIC Program and have obesity from 2120 to 2115 by June 30, 2020 and to 2100 by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Ensures access to breastfeeding-friendly environments.</li> </ul>
<p>Reverse the downward trend and increase the percent of kindergartners protected against measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) from 87.4% to 90% (1,669 more kids) by June 30, 2020 and increase to 95% by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Reverses the downward trend and increase the percent of kindergartners protected against measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) from 87.4% to 90% (1,669 more kids) by June 30, 2020 and increase to 95% by June 30, 2023.</li> <li>___ Performs targeted programming to increase immunization rates.</li> <li>___ Supports legislation and policies that promote complete immunization and exemption data in the Colorado Immunization Information System (CIIS).</li> </ul>
<p>Colorado will reduce the suicide death rate by 5% by June 30, 2020 and 15% by June 30, 2023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>___ Creates a roadmap to address suicide in Colorado.</li> <li>___ Improves youth connections to school, positive peers and caring adults, and promotes healthy behaviors and positive school climate.</li> <li>___ Decreases stigma associated with mental health and suicide, and increases help-seeking behaviors among working-age males, particularly within high-risk industries.</li> <li>___ Saves health care costs by reducing reliance on emergency departments and connects to responsive community-based resources.</li> </ul>
<p>The Office of Emergency Preparedness and Response (OEPR) will identify 100% of jurisdictional</p>

<p>gaps to inform the required work of the Operational Readiness Review by June 30, 2020.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conducts a gap assessment.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Updates existing plans to address identified gaps.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Develops and conducts various exercises to close gaps.</p>
<p>For each identified threat, increase the competency rating from 0% to 54% for outbreak/incident investigation steps by June 30, 2020 and increase to 92% competency rating by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Uses an assessment tool to measure competency for CDPHE's response to an outbreak or environmental incident.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Works cross-departmentally to update and draft plans to address identified gaps noted in the assessment.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Conducts exercises to measure and increase performance related to identified gaps in the outbreak or incident response plan.</p>
<p>100% of new technology applications will be virtually available to customers, anytime and anywhere, by June 20, 2020 and 90 of the existing applications by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Implements the CDPHE Digital Transformation Plan.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Optimizes processes prior to digitizing them.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Improves data dissemination and interoperability methods and timeliness.</p>
<p>10. Reduce CDPHE's Scope 1 &amp; 2 Greenhouse Gas emissions (GHG) from 6,561 metric tons (in FY2015) to 5,249 metric tons (20% reduction) by June 30, 2020 and 4,593 tons (30% reduction) by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reduces emissions from employee commuting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Reduces emissions from CDPHE operations</p>
<p>11. Fully implement the roadmap to create and pilot using a budget equity assessment by June 30, 2020 and increase the percent of selected budgets using the equity assessment from 0% to 50% by June 30, 2023.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Used a budget equity assessment</p>

- Advance CDPHE Division-level strategic priorities.
- Regulatory Review

The costs and benefits of the proposed rule will not be incurred if inaction was chosen. Costs and benefits of inaction not previously discussed include:

Inaction has neither monetary cost nor benefit; however, inaction will result in a regulatory framework for Hospitals that is outdated and increasingly obsolete in today's healthcare landscape.

5. A determination of whether there are less costly methods or less intrusive methods for achieving the purpose of the proposed rule.

The Department worked closely with the stakeholders to ensure that there would not be substantial economic costs to the proposed regulations. During the process none of the proposed revisions were identified by the stakeholders as being overly costly or intrusive, therefore alternatives were not explored.

6. Alternative Rules or Alternatives to Rulemaking Considered and Why Rejected.

- The American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) of Colorado approached the Department with a request to add language into Chapter 4 - General Hospitals that would require hospitals to identify services offered in the realm of reproductive health, end-of-life options, and gender-affirming care, and to post that information on the hospital's website. While the stakeholders were supportive of the general idea of the proposal, especially as it relates to informing consumers on where they can receive desired care or treatment, there were concerns identified through the process. Primarily, while the services may be offered by a hospital system, they are often not offered specifically by or at an individual hospital (or by any other licensed healthcare facility) and instead are provided at provider-based locations or doctor's offices. This leads to two potential outcomes: 1) the hospital is forced to answer "no" to the services being offered, which could create a misconception that an individual cannot obtain those services even at the system-level; or 2) the list of services on the disclosure will be whittled down to such a small number that it loses any value to the consumer. Additionally, at smaller or rural hospitals, the provision of these services is often provider-dependent. Due to the nature of turnover in these facilities, the availability of services may change frequently. This would require significant and frequent upkeep from the hospital perspective to ensure the information published on the hospital website is accurate. Ultimately, it was determined that there was not a strong patient safety basis to adding this into the Hospital Chapters. The Department would only be able to survey for compliance with this on a complaint-basis, and the Department cannot mandate any hospital offer these services. This would not increase access to services for consumers and could lead to greater consumer confusion. Based on the stakeholder feedback, and in conversation with the ACLU of Colorado, the Department ultimately determined not to incorporate these requirements into the Hospital Chapters at this time.
- The Department was approached early-on into the stakeholder process with interest in addressing perceived nurse staffing shortages and issues. One potential solution that was identified was promulgating mandated nurse to patient ratios in the Hospital Chapters, similar to those that have been implemented in California. The Department, and stakeholders broadly, were not supportive of mandated ratios, as there is no room for a nuanced approach based on resource availability. However, in order to address the underlying concerns, the Department and stakeholders overhauled the Nursing Services language to require hospitals to create master staffing plans and establish an oversight process to evaluate these plans.

7. To the extent practicable, a quantification of the data used in the analysis; the analysis must take into account both short-term and long-term consequences.

The Department reviewed several sources of information in the writing of these rules, such as: the CMS State Operations Manual, which contains the regulations and explanatory guidance for the federal conditions of participation; laws and regulations from other states, especially related to the issues of nurse staffing and pediatric

psychiatric care; and examples of patient care policies offered by participating stakeholder hospitals. These sources informed the Department's determination of best practices to incorporate into the proposed revisions.

### STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

for Amendments to

6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities

Chapter 4 - General Hospitals, Chapter 10 - Rehabilitation Hospitals, Chapter 18 - Psychiatric Hospitals, and Chapter 19 - Hospital Units

State law requires agencies to establish a representative group of participants when considering to adopt or modify new and existing rules. This is commonly referred to as a stakeholder group.

#### Early Stakeholder Engagement:

The following individuals and/or entities were invited to provide input and included in the development of these proposed rules:

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
ACLU	Denise Maes
	Elizabeth Hinkley
Banner Health	Elaine Storrs, Chief Nursing Officer
	Julia Gentry
	Sharon Pendlebury
	Tara Guenzi
Boulder Community Health	Angela Lawrence, Nurse Manager
	Holly Pederson
	Jacqueline Attlesey-Pries
	Joe Mikoni, Associate Vice President of Diagnostic Testing and Support Services
	Jori Whitling
	Lisa Allen, Director
	Michele Sternitzky, Associate Vice President of Nursing
Tanda Russell, Perioperative Services	
Centura Health	Catherine Cordoue, Littleton Hospital
	David Sprenger, Vice President of Advocacy
	Debbie Lowary, Regulatory Affairs Program Manager
	Kelly Gallant
	Kendra Jessen-Smith, Mercy Regional Medical Center
	Mary Utsler
	Michelle Roque, Senior Value Optimization Facilitator
Rhonda Ward, Vice President of Nursing Services, Littleton Adventist Hospital	
Children's Hospital Colorado	Zach Zaslow
	Aditi Ramaswami
	Linda Michael
	Pat Givens, Chief Nursing Officer
	Sarah Heifets, Compliance and Business Ethics
Lori Claussen, Director of Accreditation & Regulatory Compliance	

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
Colorado Canyons Hospital	Britney Guccini
Colorado Center for Nursing Excellence	Ingrid Johnson
Colorado Department of Healthcare Policy and Financing	Janna Leo, Hospital Policy Specialist, Medicaid Operations
	Justen Adams, Hospital Policy Specialist, Health Programs
	Matthew Colussi Benefits Management Section Manager, Health Programs
	Raine Henry, Hospital Policy Specialist, Health Programs
Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment	Beck Furniss, Public Health Policy Analyst, Executive Director's Office
	Cheryl McMahon, Home & Community Facilities Branch Chief, Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division (HFEMSD)
	Elaine McManis, Deputy Division Director, HFEMSD
	Elizabeth Tenney
	Erica Brudjar, Acute Care Section Manager, HFEMSD
	Jeff Beckman, Associate Division Director, HFEMSD
	Jo Tansey, Acute Care & Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, HFEMSD
	Kara Johnson-Hufford, Associate Division Director, HFEMSD
	Margaret Mohan, Retired Acute Care & Nursing Facilities Branch Chief, HFEMSD
	Martin Duffy, Trauma Section Manager, HFEMSD
Randy Kuykendall, Division Director, HFEMSD	
Colorado Department of Human Services	Elora Cleavinger
Colorado Hospital Association	Amber Burkhart
	Darlene Tad-y, Vice President, Clinical Affairs
	John Savage
	Joshua Ewing, Vice President of Legislative Affairs
	Kellie Bonthron, Director of Career Services
	Kevin Caudill
Sylvia Park	
Colorado Nurses Association	Colleen Casper
Colorado Organization of Nurse Leaders	Tricia Higgins
Colorado Religious Coalition for Reproductive Choice	Betty Boyd
Colorado Rural Health Center	Marcy Cameron
Compassion & Choices	Marci Karth Better
Complete Care	Robert Morris, CEO
Craig Hospital	Diane Reinhard
	Kyle Mickalowski, Director of Quality Management
	Tim Saunders, Compliance Officer
Delta County Memorial Hospital	Dawn Arnett

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
Denver Health	Jackie Zheleznyak, Director of Government Relations
	Kathy Boyle, Chief Nursing Officer
	Lisa Ward
	Mary Ann McEntee
Eagle Valley Behavioral Health	Casey Wolfington
East Morgan County Hospital	Linda Roan, Chief Nursing Officer
Eating Recovery Center	James Feist, Facilities Director
	Matthew Compton, Compliance Manager
Encompass Health	Christy Buchanan
	Taylor Davis
Estes Park Health	Avi Nashc, Quality Coordinator
	Karlye Pope
	Kimberly Smith
Family Health West	Travis Dorr
Grand River Health	Melissa Obuhanick
Gunnison Valley Health	Andrew Bertapelle
HealthONE	Melissa Osse, Vice President of Government Relations
	Ryan Thornton
	David Leslie, Chief Nursing Officer, Presbyterian/St. Luke's and Rocky Mountain Hospital for Children
	Eric Hill, The Medical Center of Aurora
	John Roque, Chief Nursing Officer, The Medical Center of Aurora
Heart of the Rockies Regional Medical Center	Peter Edis, Vice President, Providers, Clinics, Behavioral Health
Keefe Memorial Hospital	Char Korrell
Kindred Healthcare	Janelle Kircher, CEO
Legislative Aide to State Representative Kyle Mullica	Sarah Regan
Longmont United Hospital	Mary Hillard
Memorial Regional Health	Zachary Johnson
Middle Park Health	Deb Plemmons, Vice President of Nursing
National Jewish Health	Shilay Willis
North Suburban Medical Center	Chrissy Leroux
	Ed Cook
Northern Colorado Rehabilitation and Long Term Acute Hospital of Northern Colorado	Hillary Payne
	Sean McCauley
	Stephanie Drobny
OrthoColorado Hospital	Caroline Corich, Regulatory Readiness Coordinator
Pagosa Springs Medical Center	Scott McAfee, Radiology Manager
Parker Adventist Hospital, Centura Health	Michele Johler, Regulatory Program Manager
Parkview Medical Center	Jim Caldwell

Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
	Jackie Vaught
	Kelea Nardini
	Maggie Welte
Penrose St. Francis Health Services	Victoria Cameron
Prowers Medical Center	Margaret White, Quality Director
Rangely District Hospital	Tamara Morgan
Salida Heart of the Rockies Regional Medical Center	April Asbury
San Luis Valley Health	Helen Ross
	Michelle Gay, Director of Compliance
	Roberta Bean
SCL Health	Beth Hepola
	Jeani Frickey Saito
	Lori Wightman
	Sadie Sullivan, Associate General Counsel
Southwest Health System	Karen Labonte
	Lisa Gates, RN
Spanish Peaks Regional Health Center	Kenda Pritchard, Chief Nursing Officer
St. Thomas More Hospital	Abigail Tate, Quality Director
St. Vincent Hospital	Meg Schroeder, Chief Nursing Officer
State Representative	Kyle Mullica, State Legislator and RN
UCHealth	Cheri Krauss
	Cindy Corsaro, Memorial Hospital
	Emily Thorp, Infection Prevention, North Region
	Katherine Howell, Chief Nursing Officer, University of Colorado Hospital
	Kathryn Trujillo, North Region
	Kristina Comer, Colorado Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics
	Marcee Paul, University of Colorado Hospital
	Marianne Benjamin, Memorial Hospital
	Mary Jo Hallaert, Accreditation Coordinator, Northern Region
	Noreen Bernard, Chief Nursing Officer, Longs Peak Hospital and Broomfield Hospital
	Patrick Conroy
	Sheryl Bardell, Regulatory Coordinator, University of Colorado Hospital
Suzanne Golden, University of Colorado Hospital	
Vail Health	Ashley Yeo, Health Information Management Director
	Caitlyn Ngam, Infection Preventionist
	Erin Satsky
	Joe Gonzales



Organization	Representative Name and Title (if known)
	Lisa Herota
	Mary Crumbaker
	Robin Sobieski, Registered Nurse Professional Development Specialist
	Sara Dembeck, Associate Chief Nursing Officer
	Shannatay Bergeron
	Tania Boyd
	Tanya Rippeth
Valley View Hospital	Aimee Johnson, Regulatory Manager
	Dawn Sculco, Chief Nursing Officer
Vibra Hospital	Kelley Degarate
Vivent Health	Thomas Deem
	Helen Whitener
	Jasmine Shea
	Judith Burke, MS, RN, Retired Nurse Executive
	Kelly Alexander
	Nic Taylor
	V. Sean

The Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division (Division) held sixteen (16) monthly meetings between October 2019 and May 2021. Four (4) meetings were cancelled due to the Division's and stakeholders' response to the COVID-19 pandemic. 270 unique participants attended the monthly meetings over the course of the process.

All stakeholder meetings were open to the public, and there was substantial interest and attendance, as documented in the table above. All licensed hospitals and interested stakeholders were provided notice of meetings and of alternate methods of providing feedback. The Division sent meeting information through its portal messaging system to impacted facilities and directly emailed 105 unique stakeholders that signed up to receive such email as "interested parties." Meeting information and documents were posted to the Department google drive in advance of each meeting, including draft rules for discussion.

#### Stakeholder Group Notification

The stakeholder group was provided notice of the rulemaking hearing and provided a copy of the proposed rules or the internet location where the rules may be viewed. Notice was provided prior to the date the notice of rulemaking was published in the Colorado Register (typically, the 10<sup>th</sup> of the month following the Request for Rulemaking).

Not applicable. This is a Request for Rulemaking Packet. Notification will occur if the Board of Health sets this matter for rulemaking.

Yes.

Summarize Major Factual and Policy Issues Encountered and the Stakeholder Feedback Received. If there is a lack of consensus regarding the proposed rule, please also identify the Department's efforts to address stakeholder feedback or why the Department was unable to accommodate the request.

There were two major policy issues encountered during the stakeholder process, the first being a request from the ACLU of Colorado to develop a disclosure process regarding certain services and procedures and the second being nurse staffing language to address perceived staffing shortages and issues, as discussed below. In all cases where there was dissent about any detail of the proposed rule set, group discussion led to an iterative process and revised language that the group could gain consensus on. In some cases, staff was directed to do additional research and come back to the group with information that helped clarify where there was consensus or where there were changes needed to achieve agreement.

- The ACLU of Colorado approached the Department with a request to add language into Chapter 4 - General Hospitals that would require hospitals to identify services offered in the realm of reproductive health, end-of-life options, and gender-affirming care, and to post that information on the hospital's website. While the stakeholders were supportive of the general idea of the proposal, especially as it relates to informing consumers on where they can receive desired care or treatment, there were concerns identified through the process. Primarily, while the services may be offered by a hospital system, they are often not offered specifically by or at an individual hospital (or by any other licensed healthcare facility) and instead are provided at provider-based locations or doctor's offices. This could lead to two potential outcomes: 1) the hospital is forced to answer "no" to the services being offered, which could create a misconception that an individual cannot obtain those services even at the system-level; or 2) the list of services on the disclosure offered by or at the hospital is whittled down to such a small number that it loses any value to the consumer. Additionally, at smaller or rural hospitals, the provision of these services is often provider-dependent. Due to the higher rate of turnover in some of these facilities, the availability of services may change frequently. This would require significant and frequent upkeep from the hospital perspective to ensure the information published on the hospital website is accurate. The Department would only be able to survey for compliance with this on a complaint-basis, and the Department cannot mandate any hospital offer these services. This would not increase access to services for consumers and could lead to greater consumer confusion. Based on the stakeholder feedback, and in conversation with the ACLU of Colorado, the Department ultimately determined not to incorporate these requirements into the Hospital chapters.
- The Department was approached early-on into the stakeholder process with interest in addressing perceived nurse staffing shortages and issues. One potential solution that was identified was promulgating mandated nurse to patient ratios in the Hospital Chapters, similar to those that have been implemented in California. The Department, and stakeholders broadly, were not supportive of mandated ratios, as there is no room for a nuanced approach based on resource availability at different hospitals. However, in order to address the underlying concerns, the Department and stakeholders overhauled the Nursing Services language to require hospitals to create master staffing plans and establish an oversight process to evaluate these plans. The Department worked closely with stakeholders and the Colorado Hospital Association and Colorado Nurses Association through a smaller workgroup in order to reach consensus.

Please identify the determinants of health or other health equity and environmental justice considerations, values or outcomes related to this rulemaking:

Overall, the proposed rule continues to hold all licensed facilities to the same standards, regardless of location or population served. However, the stakeholder group made the intentional choice in the Psychiatric Services section of Chapter 4 (which applies to Psychiatric Hospitals as well) to expand the types of providers that are qualified to oversee the delivery of psychological services to include psychiatrists and licensed clinical social workers as a way to potentially increase the availability of these services statewide.

Overall, after considering the benefits, risks and costs, the proposed rule:

Select all that apply.

X	Improves behavioral health and mental health; or, reduces substance abuse or suicide risk.	X	Reduces or eliminates health care costs, improves access to health care or the system of care; stabilizes individual participation; or, improves the quality of care for unserved or underserved populations.
	Improves housing, land use, neighborhoods, local infrastructure, community services, built environment, safe physical spaces or transportation.		Reduces occupational hazards; improves an individual's ability to secure or maintain employment; or, increases stability in an employer's workforce.
	Improves access to food and healthy food options.		Reduces exposure to toxins, pollutants, contaminants or hazardous substances; or ensures the safe application of radioactive material or chemicals.
X	Improves access to public and environmental health information; improves the readability of the rule; or, increases the shared understanding of roles and responsibilities, or what occurs under a rule.		Supports community partnerships; community planning efforts; community needs for data to inform decisions; community needs to evaluate the effectiveness of its efforts and outcomes.
	Increases a child's ability to participate in early education and educational opportunities through prevention efforts that increase protective factors and decrease risk factors, or stabilizes individual participation in the opportunity.		Considers the value of different lived experiences and the increased opportunity to be effective when services are culturally responsive.
	Monitors, diagnoses and investigates health problems, and health or environmental hazards in the community.	X	Ensures a competent public and environmental health workforce or health care workforce.
X	Other: Complies with Department's obligation to ensure all regulations are consistent with state law.		Other: _____ _____

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**  
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**  
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 4 - GENERAL HOSPITALS**

4 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 4**  
 5 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*  
 6

- 7 **INDEX**  
 8 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**  
 9 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**  
 10 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**  
 11 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**  
 12 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**  
 13 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**  
 14 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**  
 15 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**  
 16 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**  
 17 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**  
 18 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**  
 19 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**  
 20 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**  
 21 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**  
 22 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**  
 23 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**  
 24 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**  
 25 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**  
 26 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**  
 27 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**  
 28 **PART 21 - EMERGENCY SERVICES**  
 29 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**  
 30 **PART 23 - PERINATAL SERVICES**  
 31 **PART 24 - SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES**  
 32 **PART 25 - CRITICAL CARE SERVICES**  
 33 **PART 26 - RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**  
 34 **PART 27 - REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 35 **PART 28 - PEDIATRIC SERVICES**  
 36 **PART 29 - PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**

37 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

38 4.100

39 4.101 ~~STATUTORY AUTHORITY~~

40 ~~(1) Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such~~  
 41 ~~regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.~~

42 1.1 THE STATUTORY AUTHORITY FOR THE PROMULGATION OF THESE REGULATIONS IS SET FORTH IN  
 43 SECTIONS 25-1.5-103 AND 25-3-101, ET SEQ., C.R.S.

44 4.102 ~~APPLICABILITY~~ 1.2 APPLICABILITY

**Commented [SA1]:** Throughout the proposed regulations the following terms and abbreviations may be used:

CFR/C.F.R = Code of Federal Regulations. The CFR is the entire compilation of all permanent regulations promulgated by the Federal Executive Departments.

COPs= Conditions of Participation. The Conditions of Participation are the standards developed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) that health care organizations must meet in order to begin and continue participating in the Medicare and Medicaid programs. These health and safety standards are the foundation for improving quality and protecting the health and safety of beneficiaries. The COPs are analogous to the State Licensure Regulations.

FGI = Facilities Guidelines Institute. FGI is an independent, not-for-profit organization dedicated to developing guidance for the planning, design, and construction of hospitals, outpatient facilities, and residential health, care, and support facilities. The Department has adopted the FGI standards for construction for all of its newly constructed healthcare facilities.

SOM = State Operations Manual. The SOM contains the primary survey and certification rules and guidance from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. This document provides the official interpretative guidance for the Conditions of Participation (COPs) and has been used as a reference document for developing these revised state licensure regulations.

- 45 (1)(A) All hospitals shall meet applicable federal, and state, **AND LOCAL statutes LAWS** and  
46 regulations, including but not limited to:
- 47 (a)(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, except as noted below:
- 48 (i)(A) Notwithstanding 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, Section **PART 2.2.22-3-2**,  
49 hospital services **OR** departments provided for under this Chapter 4 shall  
50 not require a separate license if they are on the hospital campus.  
51 ~~Services that are subject to separate licensure including, but not limited~~  
52 ~~to, assisted living residences, hospices, hospital units, home care~~  
53 ~~agencies, long term care facilities, and end stage renal dialysis treatment~~  
54 ~~centers, shall not be considered part of the hospital campus.~~
- 55 (B) **SERVICES THAT ARE SUBJECT TO SEPARATE LICENSURE INCLUDING, BUT NOT**  
56 **LIMITED TO, AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTERS, ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES,**  
57 **HOSPICES, HOSPITAL UNITS, HOME CARE AGENCIES, NURSING CARE FACILITIES,**  
58 **AND DIALYSIS TREATMENT CENTERS, SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THE**  
59 **HOSPITAL CAMPUS.**
- 60 (b)(2) This Chapter 4, except as noted below:
- 61 (i)(A) ~~F~~ facilities that are federally certified or are undergoing federal  
62 certification under 42 CFR 482, **ET SEQ.**, as long term **CARE** hospitals shall  
63 meet the requirements of this chapter, except that they shall not be  
64 required to have an emergency department, ~~obstetric~~ **PERINATAL**  
65 services, or anesthesia services.
- 66 (ii)(B) Facilities that have **TWENTY-FIVE (25)** inpatient beds or **FEWER** and are  
67 federally certified, or undergoing federal certification, under 42 CFR  
68 485.600, **ET SEQ.**, as critical access hospitals shall meet the requirements  
69 of this chapter, except that the staffing qualifications, level of staffing,  
70 hours of operation, and quality management requirements shall not  
71 exceed the requirements established in the aforementioned federal  
72 regulations.
- 73 (3) **6 CCR 1010-2, COLORADO RETAIL FOOD ESTABLISHMENT REGULATIONS, EXCEPT AS**  
74 **NOTED BELOW:**
- 75 (A) **THESE REGULATIONS APPLY ONLY TO A RETAIL OPERATION OF A HOSPITAL**  
76 **THAT STORES, PREPARES, OR PACKAGES FOOD FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OR**  
77 **SERVES OR OTHERWISE PREPARES FOOD FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION TO**  
78 **CONSUMERS.**
- 79 (B) **THESE REGULATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY TO HOSPITAL PATIENT FEEDING**  
80 **OPERATIONS.**
- 81 (2)(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.
- 82 (3) ~~When differing standards are imposed by federal, state, or local jurisdictions, the most stringent~~  
83 ~~standard shall apply.~~

## 84 Part 2. DEFINITIONS

85 2-100

**Commented [SA2]:** Moved from paragraph above, and terminology has been updated to be consistent.

**Commented [SA3]:** Added to cover retail operations of a hospital. Does not apply to patient dietary services. Defining language is taken from Section 25-4-1602(14), C.R.S.

- 86 (1) "Anesthetizing location" means any area of a facility that has been designated to be used for the  
 87 administration of nonflammable inhalation anesthetic agents in the course of examination or  
 88 treatment, including the use of such agents for relative analgesia.
- 89 2.1 "AUXILIARY PERSONNEL" MEANS ANY LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE, CERTIFIED NURSE ASSISTANT, OR  
 90 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER WORKING UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF AN INDIVIDUAL  
 91 AUTHORIZED BY LAW TO DO SO.
- 92 2.2 "CAMPUS" MEANS THE PHYSICAL AREAS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE HOSPITAL'S MAIN BUILDING(S),  
 93 OTHER AREAS AND STRUCTURES THAT ARE NOT STRICTLY CONTIGUOUS TO THE MAIN BUILDING(S) BUT  
 94 ARE LOCATED WITHIN 250 YARDS OF THE MAIN BUILDING(S), AND ANY OTHER AREAS DETERMINED BY THE  
 95 DEPARTMENT, ON AN INDIVIDUAL CASE BASIS, TO BE PART OF THE HOSPITAL'S CAMPUS.
- 96 (2)2.3 "Care plan" means a plan of care, treatment, and services designed to meet the needs of the  
 97 patient.
- 98 (3) "Cord blood unit" means neonatal blood collected from the placenta and/or the umbilical cord of a  
 99 single newborn baby after separation from the baby.
- 100 (4)2.4 "Critical care unit" means a designated area of the hospital containing a grouping of single  
 101 bedrooms or enclosures accommodating not more than 6 beds each, and providing specialized  
 102 facilities and services to care for patients who require continuing, acute observation and  
 103 concentrated, highly proficient care.
- 104 (5)2.5 "Department" means the Department of Public Health and Environment.
- 105 (6)2.6 "Dietary services equipment" means an article used in the operation of dietary services, such as,  
 106 but not limited to a freezer, grinder, hood, ice maker, oven, mixer, range, slicer, or ware-washing  
 107 machine. "Dietary services equipment" does not include items used for handling or storing large  
 108 quantities of packaged foods received from a supplier in a cased or over-wrapped lot, such as  
 109 forklifts, hand trucks, dollies, pallets, racks and skids.
- 110 (7) "Distinct part" means a physically distinguishable portion from the larger hospital institution that is  
 111 separately certified by the Centers for Medicaid and Medicaid Services as a nursing facility, a  
 112 skilled nursing facility or a psychiatric or rehabilitation unit for the purposes of exclusion from  
 113 prospective payment systems.
- 114 2.7 "EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER" MEANS AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HOLDS A VALID EMERGENCY  
 115 MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDER CERTIFICATE OR LICENSE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND INCLUDES  
 116 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, ADVANCED EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, EMERGENCY  
 117 MEDICAL TECHNICIAN INTERMEDIATE, AND PARAMEDIC. AN EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDER  
 118 IS REFERRED TO IN THIS CHAPTER 4 AS AN EMS PROVIDER.
- 119 (8)2.8 "Food-contact surfaces" means those surfaces of equipment and utensils with which food  
 120 normally comes in contact, and those surfaces from which food may drain, drip, or splash back  
 121 onto surfaces in contact with food. This excludes ventilation hoods.
- 122 (9)2.9 "General hospital" means a health facility that, under an organized medical staff, offers and  
 123 provides twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week, inpatient services, emergency medical  
 124 and EMERGENCY surgical care, continuous nursing services, and necessary ancillary services, to  
 125 individuals for the diagnosis or treatment of injury, illness, pregnancy, or disability, TWENTY-FOUR  
 126 (24) HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.

**Commented [SA4]:** Suggest striking, as this term was only used in a portion of the regs that is being struck as related to FGI

**Commented [SA5]:** Moved from below, previously defined under "hospital campus"

**Commented [SA6]:** Striking as term was only used in the cord blood banking section of the regs, which is now struck

**Commented [SA7]:** This limitation on the number of beds was inconsistent with current practice.

**Commented [SA8]:** Removed because only used in the previous "off-campus" definition, which has been changed.

- 127 (a)(A) A general hospital may offer and provide, but is not limited to, outpatient, preventive,  
128 therapeutic, surgical, diagnostic, rehabilitative, or any other supportive services for  
129 periods of less than twenty-four (24) hours per day.
- 130 (b)(B) Services provided by a general hospital may be provided directly or by contractual  
131 agreement. Direct inpatient services shall be provided on the licensed premises of the  
132 general hospital.
- 133 (c)(C) A general hospital may provide services on its campus and on off-campus locations.
- 134 (d)(D) Non-direct care services (such as billing functions) necessary for the successful  
135 operation of the HOSPITAL facility that are not on the hospital campus may be incorporated  
136 under the license.

137 (11) **2.10 "GOVERNING BODY" MEANS THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, DIRECTORS, OR OTHER BODY IN WHOM THE**  
138 **ULTIMATE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONDUCT OF THE HOSPITAL IS VESTED.**

**Commented [SA9]:** Not a new definition. Moved from (11) below to maintain alphabetical order.

139 **2.11 "INPATIENT CARE UNIT" MEANS A DESIGNATED AREA OF THE HOSPITAL THAT PROVIDES A BEDROOM OR A**  
140 **GROUPING OF BEDROOMS WITH RESPECTIVE SUPPORTING FACILITIES AND SERVICES TO MEET THE CARE**  
141 **AND CLINICAL MANAGEMENT NEEDS OF INPATIENTS; AND THAT IS THEREBY PLANNED, ORGANIZED,**  
142 **OPERATED, AND MAINTAINED TO FUNCTION AS A SEPARATE AND DISTINCT UNIT.**

**Commented [SA10]:** Changed to make consistent with nursing services language. Change has been made throughout the chapter.

143 ~~(10)~~ **2.12 "Investigational drug" in accordance with 21 CFR 312.3 means a new drug or biological drug that**  
144 **is used in a clinical investigation.\* The term also includes a biological product that is used in vitro**  
145 **for diagnostic purposes. The terms "investigational drug" and "investigational new drug" are**  
146 **deemed to be synonymous.**

147 <sup>+</sup>The Text of 21 CFR 312.3 is available for public inspection during regular business hours at Colorado Department  
148 of Public Health and Environment, Health facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, 4300 Cherry Creek  
149 Drive South, Denver CO 80246-1530. Copies are also available on the web at:  
150 <http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfefs/CFRSearch.cfm?fi=312.3>

151 (11) ~~"Governing board" means the board of trustees, directors, or other governing body in whom the~~  
152 ~~ultimate authority and responsibility for the conduct of the hospital is vested.~~

153 (12) ~~"Hospital campus" means the hospital's main buildings including areas and structures that are not~~  
154 ~~strictly contiguous to the main building excluding parking lots and other parcels dedicated to the~~  
155 ~~public's use. In order to be part of the hospital campus, any adjoining areas shall be under the~~  
156 ~~same hospital operational control and ownership as described on the hospital's license~~  
157 ~~application. The campus is considered one licensed facility at one location as opposed to off-~~  
158 ~~campus locations or facilities subject to a separate license.~~

159 (13) **2.13 "Licensed independent practitioner" means an individual permitted by law and the**  
160 **HOSPITAL facility to independently diagnose, initiate, alter, or terminate health care treatment**  
161 **within the scope of his or her THEIR license.**

162 **2.14 "MEDICAL STAFF" MEANS THE ORGANIZED BODY THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE QUALITY OF MEDICAL**  
163 **CARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS BY THE HOSPITAL. THE MEDICAL STAFF MUST BE COMPOSED OF DOCTORS**  
164 **OF MEDICINE OR OSTEOPATHY. THE MEDICAL STAFF MAY ALSO INCLUDE OTHER CATEGORIES OF**  
165 **PHYSICIANS AND NON-PHYSICIAN PRACTITIONERS WHO ARE DETERMINED TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR**  
166 **APPOINTMENT BY THE GOVERNING BODY.**

**Commented [SA11]:** New definition added from C.F.R. 482.22(a)

167 (14) ~~"Medication monitoring" is a service provided under the supervision of a licensed physician or~~  
168 ~~advanced nurse practitioner to evaluate, prescribe or administer and monitor a patient's use of~~  
169 ~~psychotropic medications including anti-Parkinsonian medications.~~

- 170 2.15 ~~"OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION"~~ MEANS A FACILITY THAT MEETS ALL OF THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
- 171 (A) WHOSE OPERATIONS ARE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY, IN WHOLE OR
- 172 IN PART, OR AFFILIATED WITH A HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE OPERATIONS ARE
- 173 UNDER THE SAME GOVERNING BODY AS THE HOSPITAL;
- 174 (B) THAT IS LOCATED MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED FIFTY (250) YARDS FROM THE HOSPITAL'S MAIN
- 175 CAMPUS;
- 176 (C) THAT PROVIDES SERVICES THAT ARE ORGANIZATIONALLY AND FUNCTIONALLY INTEGRATED WITH
- 177 THE HOSPITAL;
- 178 (D) THAT IS AN OUTPATIENT FACILITY PROVIDING PREVENTATIVE, DIAGNOSTIC, TREATMENT, OR
- 179 EMERGENCY SERVICES; AND
- 180 (E) THAT IS NOT OTHERWISE SUBJECT TO REGULATION UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1.

Commented [SA12]: New definition added from 25-3-118, C.R.S.

Commented [BM13]: Added (E) based on stakeholder input

- 181 (15) "Off-campus location" means a facility whose operations are directly owned by the
- 182 hospital and under the same governing body that is not located on the hospital's campus, but
- 183 which provides services that are organizationally and functionally integrated with the hospital
- 184 which the hospital chooses to list under its hospital license, and is either:
- 185 (a) a distinct part unit providing rehabilitation or psychiatric services in existence prior to
- 186 January 1, 2011; or
- 187 (b) an outpatient facility providing preventive, diagnostic and/or treatment services that is not
- 188 regulated by a Chapter of 6 CCR 1011-1, Standards for Hospitals and Health Facilities.

- 189 (16) "Patient care unit" means a designated area of the hospital that provides a bedroom or a
- 190 grouping of bedrooms with respective supporting facilities and services to meet the care and
- 191 clinical management needs of inpatients; and that is thereby planned, organized, operated, and
- 192 maintained to function as a separate and distinct unit.

Commented [SA14]: Moved to "inpatient care unit" above

- 193 (17) 2.16 "Pharmacist" means a person licensed by the Colorado State Board of Pharmacy as a
- 194 pharmacist.

- 195 (18) Reserved.

- 196 (19) "Public cord blood bank" means a public cord blood bank that has obtained all applicable federal
- 197 and state licenses, certifications and registrations and is accredited as a public cord blood bank
- 198 by an accrediting entity recognized or otherwise approved by the Secretary of Health and Human
- 199 Services under the Public Health Service Act, as such Act may be amended. (42 U.S.C. Section
- 200 274k)

Commented [SA15]: Suggest striking as no longer used in the regulations

- 201 (20) 2.17 "Recreational therapy" is the use of treatment, education, and recreation to help
- 202 psychiatric patients develop and use leisure in ways that enhance their health, functional abilities,
- 203 independence, and quality of life.

- 204 (21) "Relative Analgesia" means a state of sedation and partial block of pain perception produced in a
- 205 patient by the inhalation of concentrations of nitrous oxide insufficient to produce loss of
- 206 consciousness; i.e., conscious sedation.

Commented [SA16]: Suggest striking, as this term was only used in the "anesthetizing location" definition above, which is no longer used in the regulations

- 207 (22) "Respiratory care" means that service which is organized to provide facilities, equipment, and
- 208 personnel who are qualified by training, experience and ability to treat conditions caused by
- 209 deficiencies or abnormalities associated with respiration.

Commented [SA17]: Suggest striking because this information is covered elsewhere, and we do not define other services lines of the hospital.



210 2.18 "SPECIALTY HOSPITAL" MEANS A HOSPITAL THAT:

- 211 (A) LIMITS ADMISSION ACCORDING TO AGE, TYPE OF DISEASE, OR MEDICAL CONDITION;
- 212 (B) DOES NOT MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT; AND
- 213 (C) IS NOT OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE FOR LICENSURE UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1.

Commented [BM18]: New definition and concept; modified from Arizona regulations. The only service a specialty hospital does not have to provide is a Dedicated E.D.

214 (23)2.19 "Surgical recovery room" means designated room(s) designed, equipped, staffed, and  
215 operated to provide close, individual surveillance of patients recovering from acute EFFECTS  
216 affects of anesthesia, surgery, and diagnostic procedures.

217 2.20 "TELEHEALTH" MEANS A MODE OF DELIVERY OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES THROUGH HIPAA-COMPLIANT  
218 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, INCLUDING INFORMATION, ELECTRONIC, AND COMMUNICATION  
219 TECHNOLOGIES, REMOTE MONITORING TECHNOLOGIES, AND STORE-AND-FORWARD TRANSFERS, TO  
220 FACILITATE THE ASSESSMENT, DIAGNOSIS, CONSULTATION, TREATMENT, EDUCATION, CARE  
221 MANAGEMENT, OR SELF-MANAGEMENT OF A PERSON'S HEALTH CARE.

Commented [SA19]: Definition from C.R.S. 10-16-123

222 (24)2.21 "Utensil" means any implement used in the storage, preparation, transportation, or  
223 service of food.

224 (25) "Voluntary cord blood donor" means a pregnant woman who has delivered or will deliver a  
225 newborn baby and/or such other individual(s) as may be identified by the hospital as required to  
226 consent to the voluntary donation of neonatal blood remaining in the placenta and/or the umbilical  
227 cord after separation from the newborn baby and who has provided timely informed written  
228 consent in accordance with standards established by the hospital pursuant to the provisions of  
229 Section 20.152 (1)(d).

Commented [SA20]: Suggest striking as no longer used in the regulations

230 Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT

231 3.100-3.1 APPLICATION FEES APPLICATION FEES

232 3.1.101-SUBMITTAL OF FEES.

233 (A) Initial License INITIAL LICENSE (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership)--A  
234 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for licensure as  
235 follows:

236 (a) See table below.

237 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE WITH AN APPLICATION FOR  
238 LICENSURE AS FOLLOWS:

Number of INPATIENT Beds	Fee
1 - 25 beds	\$8,360.40
26 - 50 beds	\$10,450.50
51 - 100 beds	\$13,063.14
101 + beds	Base: \$10,241.50
	Per bed: \$52.25
	Cap: \$20,901.02

239 (A) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.101 (1)(a), the initial fee for  
240 facilities to be licensed as general hospitals, but certified as long term  
241 CARE hospitals pursuant to 42 CFR 482 ET SEQ., shall BE AS  
242 FOLLOWS submit: a base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per INPATIENT bed fee of

243 \$52.25. The initial licensure fee for long term CARE hospitals shall not  
 244 exceed \$10,973.03.

245 (B) ~~Renewal License~~ RENEWAL LICENSE

246 (1) A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable  
 247 fee as shown in the following table. The total renewal fee shall not exceed  
 248 \$8,360.40.

249 (2) ~~For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A~~ license applicant that  
 250 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for  
 251 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for  
 252 a ~~TEN~~ (10) percent discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be  
 253 eligible for this discount, the license applicant shall ~~SUBMIT~~ authorize its  
 254 accrediting organization to submit directly to the Department copies of ~~ITS MOST~~  
 255 ~~RECENT RECERTIFICATION~~ survey(s), and ~~ANY~~ plan(s) of correction for the previous  
 256 license year, along with the most recent letter of accreditation showing the  
 257 license applicant has full accreditation status. ~~IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED~~  
 258 ~~RENEWAL APPLICATION.~~

Number of <del>INPATIENT</del> Beds	Fee	Fee with Deeming Discount
1 - 50 beds	Base: \$940.54	Base: \$846.49
	Per bed: \$12.54	Per bed: \$12.54
51 - 150 beds	Base: 1,463.07	Base: \$1,316.76
	Per bed: \$12.54	Per bed: \$12.54
151+ beds	Base: \$2,090.10	Base: \$1,881.09
	Per bed: \$12.54 CAP: \$8,360.40	Per bed: \$12.54 CAP: \$8,360.40

259 (3)(C) ~~Change of Ownership. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP~~ A license applicant shall submit a  
 260 nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.

261 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE OF \$2,612.62 WITH AN  
 262 APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE.

263 (4)(D) ~~Provisional License. PROVISIONAL LICENSE~~ The ~~A~~ license applicant may be issued a  
 264 provisional license upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62. If a provisional license is  
 265 issued, the provisional license fee shall be ~~PAID~~ in addition to the initial license fee.

266 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT MAY BE ISSUED A PROVISIONAL LICENSE UPON SUBMITTAL OF A  
 267 NONREFUNDABLE FEE OF \$2,612.62.

268 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE PAID IN  
 269 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.

270 (5)(E) ~~Conditional License. CONDITIONAL LICENSE~~ A facility that is issued a conditional license by  
 271 the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from 10 to 25 percent of its applicable  
 272 renewal fee. The Department shall assess the fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring  
 273 compliance with the conditional license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with the  
 274 initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the initial or renewal  
 275 license fee.

276 (1) A LICENSE APPLICANT THAT IS ISSUED A CONDITIONAL LICENSE BY THE DEPARTMENT  
 277 SHALL SUBMIT A NONREFUNDABLE FEE RANGING FROM TEN (10) TO TWENTY-FIVE (25)  
 278 PERCENT OF ITS APPLICABLE RENEWAL FEE.

279 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL DETERMINE AND ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED  
280 COSTS OF MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.

281 (3) **CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEES SHALL BE PAID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS**  
282 **OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3.**

283 ~~(6)(F) Other Regulatory Functions. OTHER REGULATORY FUNCTIONS~~ If a facility requests an  
284 onsite inspection for a regulatory oversight function other than those listed in Sections the  
285 Department may conduct such onsite inspection upon notification to the facility of the fee in  
286 advance and payment thereof. The fee shall be calculated solely on the basis of the cost of  
287 conducting such survey. A detailed justification of the basis of the fee shall be provided to the  
288 facility upon request.

289 (1) IF A LICENSE APPLICANT REQUESTS AN ONSITE INSPECTION FOR A REGULATORY  
290 OVERSIGHT FUNCTION OTHER THAN THOSE LISTED IN PARTS 3.1(A)-(E), THE  
291 DEPARTMENT MAY CONDUCT SUCH ONSITE INSPECTION UPON NOTIFICATION TO THE  
292 HOSPITAL OF THE FEE IN ADVANCE AND PAYMENT THEREOF.

293 (2) THE FEE SHALL BE CALCULATED SOLELY ON THE BASIS OF THE COST OF CONDUCTING  
294 SUCH SURVEY. A DETAILED JUSTIFICATION OF THE BASIS OF THE FEE SHALL BE  
295 PROVIDED TO THE LICENSE APPLICANT UPON REQUEST.

296 ~~(7)(G) Off-Campus Locations~~ **OFF-CAMPUS LOCATIONS**

297 ~~(a)(1) Addition, Annual Renewal and Termination of Off-Campus Locations:~~ A licensee  
298 **APPLICANT** shall submit a nonrefundable fee, as set forth below, for the requested  
299 license action.

300 (i)(A) **ADDITION OF LOCATION:** \$1,045.05 for the addition of each location to the  
301 list of off-campus locations under the license, except that critical access  
302 hospitals shall submit a nonrefundable fee of \$522.52.

303 (ii)(B) **ANNUAL RENEWAL:** \$522.52 for the annual renewal of each off-campus  
304 location listed under the license.

305 (iii)(I) \$470.28 for the annual renewal of licenses that expire on or after  
306 September 1, 2014, for each off-campus location that is  
307 accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the  
308 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming  
309 authority. In order to be eligible for this discount, the license  
310 applicant shall authorize its accrediting organization to **SUBMIT**  
311 **directly to the Department** copies of **ITS MOST RECENT**  
312 **RECERTIFICATION** all survey(s), and **ANY** plan(s) of correction for  
313 the previous license year, along with the most recent letter of  
314 accreditation showing the license applicant has full accreditation  
315 status: **IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.**

316 (iv)(C) **REMOVAL OF LOCATION:** \$376.22 for the removal of each location from the  
317 list of off-campus locations under the license.

318 ~~3.2003.2 INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY~~ **INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY**

319 (A) **PLANNED INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY**

**Commented [SA21]:** Has been moved from previous 3.201 (below) with no language modifications, just formatting changes.

320 (1) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER  
321 2, PART 2.9.6, REGARDING THE WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES AFFECTING THE  
322 LICENSEE'S OPERATION OR INFORMATION.

323 (2) IN ADDITION TO (A)(1) ABOVE, A HOSPITAL THAT WISHES TO INCREASE ITS LICENSED  
324 CAPACITY SHALL FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING PROCESS:

325 (A) IF A HOSPITAL NOTIFIES THE DEPARTMENT, IN WRITING, AT LEAST THIRTY (30)  
326 DAYS PRIOR TO AN INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY, AN AMENDED LICENSE  
327 SHALL BE ISSUED UPON PAYMENT OF THE APPROPRIATE FEE.

328 (B) IF REQUESTED BY THE DEPARTMENT, THE HOSPITAL SHALL MEET WITH A  
329 DEPARTMENT REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION TO DISCUSS THE  
330 PROPOSED CHANGES.

331 (C) IF A HOSPITAL REQUESTING AN INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY HAS BEEN  
332 SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS IMPOSED UPON ITS LICENSE, PURSUANT TO 6 CCR  
333 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3, OR BEEN SUBJECT TO A PLAN OF  
334 CORRECTION PURSUANT TO 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.10.4(B),  
335 WITHIN THE PAST TWELVE (12) MONTHS, THE HOSPITAL SHALL SUBMIT TO THE  
336 DEPARTMENT EVIDENCE THAT THE NOTED CONDITION(S) HAVE BEEN MET, OR  
337 THE PLAN OF CORRECTION IMPLEMENTED, WHEN PROVIDING THE NOTICE OF  
338 INCREASED CAPACITY.

339 (B) TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY

340 (1) A HOSPITAL SEEKING A TEMPORARY INCREASE IN LICENSED CAPACITY SHALL FOLLOW  
341 THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.2(B).

342 ~~3.201.4 Each licensee shall comply with the requirements of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2 II, section 2.10.5~~  
343 ~~regarding written notification of changes affecting the licensee's operation or information, except~~  
344 ~~that the procedure regarding a proposed increase in licensed capacity set forth in Chapter 2II,~~  
345 ~~section 2.10.5(A)(1) shall be as follows:~~

346 ~~(1)(A) Subject to subpart (a), if a licensee notifies the Department in writing at least thirty (30)~~  
347 ~~calendar days in advance of an increase in licensed capacity, an amended license shall~~  
348 ~~be issued upon payment of the appropriate fee. Upon request by the Department, the~~  
349 ~~licensee shall meet with a Department representative prior to implementation to discuss~~  
350 ~~the proposed changes.~~

351 ~~(a)(1) If a licensee requesting an increase in licensed capacity has, within 12 months~~  
352 ~~prior to giving notice thereof, been subject to conditions imposed upon its license~~  
353 ~~pursuant to SECTION § 2.9.4 or been subject to a plan of correction pursuant to~~  
354 ~~SECTION § 2.11.3(B), the licensee shall submit to the Department satisfactory~~  
355 ~~evidence that the noted condition(s) have been met or the plan of correction~~  
356 ~~implemented, as applicable, in connection with the notice of increased capacity.~~

357 **Part 4. GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS** **PHYSICAL PLANT STANDARDS**

Commented [SA22]: Changed to match Chapter 2, Part 3.

358 4.101—COMPLIANCE WITH FGI GUIDELINES

359 4.1 Any construction or renovation of a hospital initiated on or after July 1, 2020, shall COMPLY WITH  
360 conform to Part 3 of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, PART 3, GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY  
361 PROVISIONS, unless otherwise specified in this current Chapter. WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS:

362 (A) FOR PURPOSES OF COMPLIANCE WITH FGI STANDARDS AT 2.1-3.4.4.3 REGARDING  
 363 OBSERVATION OF ALL PATIENT CARE STATIONS FROM THE NURSE STATIONS. THE HOSPITAL MUST  
 364 BE ABLE TO DIRECTLY OBSERVE THE PATIENT'S HEAD AND CHEST EITHER FROM ANY POINT  
 365 WITHIN THE NURSE STATION WITHOUT THE NEED TO EXIT INTO ADJOINING SPACES OR THROUGH  
 366 THE USE OF A CLOSED CIRCUIT CAMERA/MONITOR SYSTEMS STATION(S).

**Commented [SA23]:** Language added for clarity that this is guidance in implementing FGI requirements, and not imposing additional requirements.

**Commented [SA24]:** Added provision to codify the Department's interpretation for this FGI requirement.

367 **Part 5. FACILITY HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**

368 **5.100—Central Medical Surgical Supply Services**

369 **5.200—Housekeeping Services**

370 **5.300—Maintenance Services**

371 **5.400—Waste Disposal Services**

372 **5.500—Linen and Laundry**

373 **5.100—CENTRAL MEDICAL-SURGICAL SUPPLY SERVICES** 5.1 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT  
 374 SERVICES

375 5.101—ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

376 (A)(4) All hospitals shall provide MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical-surgical supply  
 377 services with facilities for RECEIVING, processing, sterilizing, storing, and dispensing  
 378 supplies and equipment for all departments/services of the hospital.

379 (B)(2) The MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical-surgical supply services shall be OVERSEEN  
 380 BY organized as a service under the immediate supervision of a person who is competent  
 381 in MATERIALS management, asepsis, supply processing, and control methods TO ENSURE  
 382 INTEGRITY OF THE SYSTEM IS MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT RECEIVING, CLEANING, PROCESSING,  
 383 STORING, AND ISSUING SUPPLIES.

384 (C)(3) Sufficient supporting personnel shall be assigned to the service and BE properly trained in  
 385 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT central medical-surgical supply services.

386 5.102—PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

387 (1) Continuous supervision shall be maintained throughout receiving, cleaning, processing,  
 388 sterilizing, and storing. A combination of controls or indicators shall be used to determine the  
 389 effectiveness of the sterilization process. Bacteriological methods shall be used to evaluate the  
 390 effectiveness of sterilization, by at least monthly cultures with records maintained.

**Commented [SA25]:** Removed from this Part because it was identified as related to Infection Control

391 (D)(2) Written policies and procedures shall be established for all functions of central medical-  
 392 surgical supply THE MATERIALS MANAGEMENT services.

393 (E) AT A MINIMUM, THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS: Such written procedures  
 394 shall include, but not be limited to, obtaining, cleaning, processing, sterilizing, storing, and  
 395 issuing supplies, AND THE TRAINING AND SUPERVISION OF PERSONNEL.

396 (3) Policies shall be established to provide supervision and training programs for all personnel  
 397 involved in central medical-surgical supply operations and services.

**Commented [SA26]:** Incorporated into 5.1.5 above.

398 5.103—EQUIPMENT

## 399 5.104 — FACILITIES

400 1) This service shall be separated physically from other areas of the hospital and shall include areas  
 401 designated for the following: 1) Receiving; 2) Cleaning and processing; 3) Sterilizing; 4) Storing  
 402 clean and sterile supplies; 5) Storing bulk supplies and equipment.

403 (2) A two-compartment sink, with counter or drainboard and knee or wrist action valves, shall be provided  
 404 in the cleaning area.

405 (3) Adequate cabinets, cupboards, and other suitable equipment shall be provided for the processing of  
 406 materials and for the storage of equipment and supplies in a clean and orderly manner.

407 (4) Pressurized steam sterilizers shall be installed and provided with indirect waste connections. Vents  
 408 used for sterilizers that emit steam exhaust shall be installed in such a manner as to avoid  
 409 recirculation.

410 (5) — Ventilation

411 (a) — Ventilation to this area may be supplied from the general ventilation system, if properly  
 412 filtered.

413 (b) — The flow of air should be from the clean areas toward the exhaust in the soiled area. In  
 414 the case of new hospital construction or the modification of a hospital facility, the flow of  
 415 air shall be from the clean areas toward the exhaust in the soiled area.

416 (c) — Exhausts shall be installed over sterilizers to prevent condensation on walls and ceilings.

Commented [BM27]: 5.1.11-5.1.15 removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

417 **5.200 — HOUSEKEEPING SERVICES** 5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## 418 5.201 — ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

419 (A) Each hospital shall establish organized housekeeping ENVIRONMENTAL services, TO  
 420 ENSURE THE HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENT IS CLEAN AND SANITARY. The hospital environment shall  
 421 be clean and sanitary.

422 (B)(2) ENVIRONMENTAL The services shall be OVERSEEN BY under the supervision of a person  
 423 competent in environmental sanitation and management.

## 424 5.202 — PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

425 (C)(4) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for cleaning the  
 426 physical plant and equipment.

427 (D) The policies and procedures shall be designed to prevent and control infection. At A  
 428 minimum, the policies and procedures shall address:

429 (1) Cleaning schedules,

430 (2) Cleaning methods,

431 (3) The proper use and storage of cleaning supplies,

432 (4) Hand washing, and

433 (5) ~~T~~he supervision and training of housekeeping **ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**  
434 personnel.

435 (E)(2) Dry dusting and sweeping are prohibited.

436 5.203 ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

437 (F)(1) ~~—~~ Suitable equipment and supplies shall be provided for cleaning of all surfaces.  
438 Such equipment shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary condition.

439 (2) ~~THE~~ selection of germicides shall be under the supervision of competent individual(s).

440 (3) ~~Solutions, cleaning compounds, and hazardous substances shall be labeled properly and stored in~~  
441 ~~safe places. Paper towels, tissues, and other supplies shall be stored in a manner to prevent their~~  
442 ~~contamination prior to use.~~

Commented [BM28]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

443 (G)(5) Carts used to transport rubbish and refuse shall be constructed of impervious materials,  
444 shall be enclosed, and shall **ONLY** be used solely for this purpose.

445 5.204 ~~FACILITIES RESERVED~~

446 **5.300 MAINTENANCE SERVICES** **5.3 FACILITY SERVICES**

447 5.301 ~~ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

448 (A) **THE GROUNDS, PHYSICAL PLANT, EQUIPMENT, AND FURNISHINGS SHALL BE HAZARD FREE AND IN**  
449 **GOOD REPAIR.**

Commented [SA29]: Broken out from the paragraph below. Not new language.

450 (B)(1) The hospital shall provide facility maintenance services which shall be responsible for the  
451 upkeep of the hospital's grounds, physical plant, equipment, and furnishings. ~~The~~  
452 ~~grounds, physical plant, equipment and furnishings shall be hazard free and in good~~  
453 ~~repair.~~

454 (C)(2) The building and mechanical programs shall be **OVERSEEN BY** under the direction of a  
455 qualified person informed in the operations of the **HOSPITAL** facility and in the building  
456 structures, their component parts, and facilities.

457 5.302 ~~PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

458 (D)(1) The hospital shall implement written policies and procedures to keep the entire **HOSPITAL**  
459 ~~facility~~ in good repair and to provide for the safety, welfare, and comfort of the occupants  
460 of the building(s).

461 (E)(2) Physical Plant Maintenance

462 (1)(a) Inspections and maintenance shall be conducted, ~~in accordance with written~~  
463 ~~maintenance schedules~~, of physical plant systems including, but not limited to,  
464 the electrical system, emergency power generators, water supply, and  
465 ventilation.

466 (2) **INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WRITTEN**  
467 **MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES.**

468 (3)(b) Records shall be maintained showing the date of **INSPECTION AND** maintenance  
469 and action taken to correct any deficiencies.

470 (F)(3) Equipment Maintenance

471 (1)(a) Inspections and preventive maintenance shall be conducted in accordance with  
472 written maintenance schedules of equipment, including equipment used for direct  
473 patient care, to ensure that it is in good working order.

474 (2) PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WRITTEN  
475 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES.

Commented [BM30]: Added on 1/2 based on stakeholder input

476 (3) PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO: ROUTINE INSPECTIONS,  
477 CLEANING, TESTING, AND CALIBRATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS'  
478 INSTRUCTIONS, OR IF THERE ARE NOT MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS, AS SPECIFIED  
479 BY THE HOSPITAL'S WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

Commented [SA31]: Broken out from paragraph above, not new language.

480 (4) A HOSPITAL MAY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, USE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE  
481 ACTIVITIES AND FREQUENCIES THAT DIFFER FROM THOSE RECOMMENDED BY THE  
482 MANUFACTURER. HOSPITALS THAT CHOOSE TO EMPLOY ALTERNATE MAINTENANCE  
483 ACTIVITIES AND/OR SCHEDULES MUST DEVELOP, IMPLEMENT, AND MAINTAIN A  
484 DOCUMENTED ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM TO MINIMIZE RISKS TO  
485 PATIENTS AND OTHERS IN THE HOSPITAL ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF HOSPITAL OR  
486 MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

Commented [BM32]: Language added based on CMS Appendix A SOM

487 (G)(b) Records shall be maintained showing the date of maintenance and action taken to  
488 correct any deficiencies.

489 (H)(4) Insect, Pest, and Rodent Control

490 (1)(a) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement written policies and procedures  
491 for the effective control and eradication of insects, pests, and rodents.

492 (2)(b) Pesticides shall not be stored in patient or food areas and shall be kept under  
493 lock.

494 (3)(3) Only properly trained, responsible personnel shall be allowed to apply  
495 insecticides and RODENTICIDES.

496 5.303—EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.

497 5.304—FACILITIES

498 (1) Screens or other effective methods shall be provided on all exterior openings and the structure so  
499 maintained as to prevent entry of rats or mice through cracks in foundations, holes in walls,  
500 around service pipes, etc.

Commented [BM33]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

501 5.400—WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES 5.4 WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

502 5.401—ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

503 (A)(4) The hospital shall provide for the safe disposal of all types of waste products.

504 (B)(2) Infectious waste disposal shall be OVERSEEN directed by a person qualified by education,  
505 training, COMPETENCIES, AND/or experience in the principles of infectious waste  
506 management.

507 (C)(3) All personnel shall wash their hands thoroughly after handling waste products.

Commented [BM34]: Not new language, moved from Environmental Services



508 5.402 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

509 (D)(4) The hospital shall DEVELOP AND implement written policies and procedures to ensure the  
510 safe disposal of waste products.

511 (E) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

Commented [SA35]: Broken out from the above paragraph. Not new language

512 (1)(a) THE DISCHARGE OF ALL SEWAGE INTO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM;

513 (2)(b) GARBAGE AND REFUSE;

514 (A) ALL GARBAGE AND REFUSE, NOT TREATED AS SEWAGE, SHALL BE COLLECTED  
515 AND STORED IN COVERED CONTAINERS.

516 (B) ALL GARBAGE AND REFUSE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE HOSPITAL PREMISES  
517 AS FREQUENTLY AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT NUISANCE OR HEALTH HAZARDS.

518 (3)(c) INFECTIOUS WASTE; AND

519 (A) INFECTIOUS WASTE SHALL BE HANDLED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE  
520 WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-15-401, ET. SEQ., C.R.S.

521 (4)(d) BIOLOGICAL NON-INFECTIOUS WASTE.

522 (2) Refuse or garbage shall not be burned on the premises except in an incinerator. Incinerators shall  
523 comply with federal, state and local air pollution regulations.

Commented [BM36]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

524 5.403 EQUIPMENT

525 (1) Incinerators shall be so constructed as to prevent insect and rodent breeding and harborage.

Commented [BM37]: Removed after consulting with FGI team and Air Quality Division - if incinerators are in use they will fall under both FGI and Air Quality standards and do not need to be included in this Chapter

526 (F) IN-FACILITY REFUSE CONTAINERS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN, AND SINGLE-SERVICE LINERS SHALL BE  
527 USED WHEN APPROPRIATE TO THE CONTAINER.

528 (G)(2) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A sufficient number of sound water-tight containers with tight  
529 fitting lids, to hold all refuse that accumulates between collections, shall be provided.  
530 Lids must be kept on the containers. Garbage containers shall be cleaned each time  
531 emptied. (Single service container liners are recommended).

532 (H) CONTAINERS USED FOR STORING OR HOLDING REFUSE WAITING FOR COLLECTION MUST BE  
533 ENCLOSED.

534 (I) ACCUMULATED WASTE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE BUILDING AT LEAST DAILY.

535 (J) ALL EXTERNAL RUBBISH AND REFUSE CONTAINERS SHALL BE IMPERVIOUS AND TIGHTLY  
536 COVERED.

Commented [BM38]: Not new language, moved from Environmental Services

537 5.404 FACILITIES

538 (1) No exposed sewer line shall be located directly above working, storing, or eating surfaces in  
539 kitchens, dining rooms, pantries, or food storage rooms, or where medical or surgical supplies are  
540 prepared, processed, or stored.

541 (2) Racks or stands for garbage containers shall be kept in good repair. A paved storage area for the  
542 containers should be provided.

Commented [BM39]: Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

543 **5.500 — LINEN AND LAUNDRY SERVICES** 5.5 LINEN AND LAUNDRY SERVICES

## 544 5.501 — ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

545 (A)(1) The hospital shall provide linen and laundry services, **DIRECTLY OR BY CONTRACT, TO**  
 546 **ENSURE THE PROPER LAUNDERING OF WASHABLE GOODS AND A SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF CLEAN**  
 547 **LINEN.** ~~There shall be proper laundering of washable goods and a sufficient supply of~~  
 548 ~~clean linen.~~

549 (B)(2) Linen and laundry services shall be **OVERSEEN BY** ~~under the supervision of~~ a person  
 550 qualified by education, training, **COMPETENCIES, AND** or experience.

## 551 5.502 — PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

552 (C)(1) ~~There shall be written~~ **THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT** policies and  
 553 procedures for the collection, processing, distribution, and storage of linen. ~~These~~  
 554 ~~policies and procedures shall be reviewed periodically by the infection control committee,~~  
 555 ~~as applicable.~~

556 (D)(2) Clean linen shall be stored and distributed to the point of use in a way that minimizes  
 557 microbial contamination from surface contact or airborne particles.

558 (E)(3) Soiled linen shall be collected at the point of use and transported to the soiled linen  
 559 holding room in a manner that minimizes microbial dissemination.

560 (F)(4) Laundering shall be conducted in accordance with manufacturers' instructions regarding  
 561 the washing machine and the cleaning agent used.

## 562 5.503 — EQUIPMENT

563 (G)(1) ~~The hospital shall use~~ Only commercial laundry equipment **SHALL BE USED** to process  
 564 hospital linen and laundry.

## 565 5.504 — FACILITIES

566 (1) Laundry Area

567 ~~Handwashing facilities and a toilet should be available in the laundry area.~~

568 ~~The general air movement shall be from the cleanest areas to the most contaminated~~  
 569 ~~areas.~~

570 ~~A minimum ventilation rate of ten room volumes of outside air per hour with no~~  
 571 ~~recirculation is recommended for the laundry proper.~~

572 ~~Laundry exhaust should be carried to a point above the roof or 50 feet away from any~~  
 573 ~~window and shall not discharge near any fresh air inlet.~~

574 2) Soiled Linen Storage and Sorting Area

575 (a) ~~If a laundry is not provided in the hospital, a soiled linen storage room shall be provided.~~

576 (b) ~~Soiled linen storage room shall be enclosed, designed and used solely for that purpose,~~  
 577 ~~and provided with exhaust ventilation direct to the outside.~~

578 ~~Recirculation of air from this room shall not be permitted.~~  
 579 ~~The room shall have negative pressures relative to adjacent areas.~~  
 580 ~~Eight room volumes of outside air per hour is recommended for the sorting area.~~  
 581 ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the~~  
 582 ~~room shall also be mechanically ventilated to the outside air.~~

583 ~~(3) Clean Linen Storage~~

584 ~~(a) A clean linen storage and sewing room shall be provided separate from the laundry room.~~  
 585 ~~(b) Clean linen stored on patient care units shall be in closets, shelves, conveyances, or~~  
 586 ~~rooms used only for clean linen storage.~~

587 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**

588 **6.100 Governing Board**

589 **6.200 Administrative Officer**

590 **6.300 Medical Staff**

591 **6.100 GOVERNING BOARD 6.1 GOVERNING BODY**

592 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE  
 593 CONDUCT OF THE HOSPITAL.

594 (B) ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE GOVERNING BODY

595 (1) THE GOVERNING BODY SHALL:

596 (A) BE FORMALLY ORGANIZED WITH A WRITTEN CONSTITUTION OR ARTICLES OF  
 597 INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS.

598 (B) HOLD MEETINGS AT REGULARLY STATED INTERVALS, BUT AT LEAST  
 599 QUARTERLY, AND MAINTAIN RECORDS OF THESE MEETINGS.

600 (C) APPOINT AN ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER WHO IS QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION,  
 601 TRAINING, COMPETENCY, AND EXPERIENCE IN HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION, AND  
 602 DELEGATE TO THEM THE EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE  
 603 ADMINISTRATION OF THE HOSPITAL. THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER SHALL:

604 (i) ACT AS THE LIAISON BETWEEN THE GOVERNING BODY AND THE  
 605 MEDICAL STAFF.

606 (ii) DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A WRITTEN ORGANIZATIONAL PLAN  
 607 DEFINING THE AUTHORITY, RESPONSIBILITY, AND FUNCTIONS OF EACH  
 608 CATEGORY OF PERSONNEL.

609 (iii) DEVELOP WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR EMPLOYEE AND  
 610 MEDICAL STAFF USE.

**Commented [BM40]:** Removed based on 12/5 meeting; FGI-related

**Commented [BM41]:** The language that follows in part six has largely been copied and pasted from the existing language, and moved up to be reorganized. Where there is new language, this is denoted with a comment.

- 611 (iv) ENSURE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE REVIEWED AND, IF
- 612 NECESSARY, UPDATED EVERY THREE (3) YEARS, OR MORE OFTEN AS
- 613 APPROPRIATE.
  
- 614 (2) THE GOVERNING BODY SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE FUNCTIONS PERFORMED
- 615 WITHIN THE HOSPITAL THROUGH THE APPROVAL AND IMPLEMENTATION OF WRITTEN
- 616 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
  
- 617 (3) WITH RESPECT TO PATIENT CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED, THE GOVERNING BODY
- 618 SHALL:
  
- 619 (A) PROVIDE SERVICES AND HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS NECESSARY FOR THE
- 620 WELFARE AND SAFETY OF PATIENTS.
  
- 621 (B) ENSURE THAT THE PATIENTS RECEIVE CARE IN A SAFE SETTING, INCLUDING
- 622 PROVIDING THE EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND FACILITIES NECESSARY FOR THE
- 623 WELFARE AND SAFETY OF PATIENTS.
  
- 624 (C) ENSURE THAT EACH HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT OR SERVICE HAS WRITTEN
- 625 ORGANIZATIONAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT IDENTIFY THE SCOPE OF
- 626 CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED, THE LINES OF AUTHORITY AND
- 627 ACCOUNTABILITY, AND THE QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PERSONNEL PERFORMING
- 628 THE SERVICES.
  
- 629 (D) ENSURE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT
- 630 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
  
- 631 (E) ENSURE HOSPITAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE AVAILABLE TO EMPLOYEES
- 632 AT ALL TIMES.
  
- 633 (F) ENSURE THAT EACH SERVICE OR DEPARTMENT PROVIDES, AT MINIMUM,
- 634 TWELVE (12) HOURS OF TRAINING ANNUALLY REGARDING THE DIRECT PATIENT
- 635 CARE AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE SERVICE OR DEPARTMENT.
  
- 636 (G) PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL IN SUFFICIENT
- 637 NUMBERS, TYPES, AND QUALIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE HEALTH,
- 638 SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF PATIENTS COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND
- 639 TYPE OF SERVICES PROVIDED.
  
- 640 (H) ENSURE THAT SERVICES PERFORMED UNDER A CONTRACT ARE PROVIDED IN A
- 641 SAFE AND EFFECTIVE MANNER.
  
- 642 (I) ENSURE THERE IS MEDICAL STAFF COVERAGE TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER
- 643 DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.
  
- 644 (4) WITH RESPECT TO THE OVERSIGHT OF OFF-CAMPUS LOCATIONS, THE GOVERNING BODY
- 645 SHALL ENSURE THAT EACH OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION:
  
- 646 (A) HAS AN ADMINISTRATOR THAT REPORTS TO AN IDENTIFIED ADMINISTRATOR OF
- 647 THE HOSPITAL CAMPUS.
  
- 648 (B) OPERATES UNDER THE APPLICABLE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE
- 649 HOSPITAL CAMPUS, AS WELL AS SPECIFIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT
- 650 ADDRESS THE SERVICES PROVIDED AT THE OFF-CAMPUS LOCATION.

Commented [SA42]: New language

Commented [SA43]: New language, based on the Conditions of Participation.

Commented [SA44]: Added from existing requirements in Part 11. General Patient Care services

- 651 (C) PROVIDES CARE AND SERVICES BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL IN ACCORDANCE  
652 WITH RECOGNIZED STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.
- 653 (D) HAS A HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT IS INTEGRATED WITH  
654 THAT OF THE HOSPITAL CAMPUS.
- 655 (E) HAS ONSITE SUPERVISION OF SERVICES THAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SCOPE  
656 OF SERVICES OFFERED AND SUPERVISORY STAFF ARE AVAILABLE TO FURNISH  
657 ASSISTANCE AND DIRECTION DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF A PROCEDURE, IF  
658 NEEDED.
- 659 (F) HAS PROFESSIONAL STAFF WHO HAVE CLINICAL PRIVILEGES AT THE HOSPITAL  
660 CAMPUS.
- 661 (G) IS HELD OUT TO THE PUBLIC AS PART OF THE HOSPITAL, SUCH THAT PATIENTS  
662 KNOW THEY ARE ENTERING THE HOSPITAL AND WILL BE BILLED ACCORDINGLY.
- 663 (H) HAS EXTERIOR BUILDING SIGNAGE CONTAINING THE MAIN HOSPITAL'S NAME,  
664 BUT DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT IN CONFORMANCE WITH  
665 PART 21 OF THIS CHAPTER, EMERGENCY SERVICES, AND THAT THE OFF-  
666 CAMPUS LOCATION:
  - 667 (i) POSTS SIGNAGE ON OR NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE INDICATING THE  
668 HOURS OF OPERATION, SERVICES PROVIDED, AND INSTRUCTIONS TO  
669 CALL 911 IN AN EMERGENCY WHEN THE LOCATION IS CLOSED;
  - 670 (ii) HAS A STAFF MEMBER ONSITE DURING OPERATING HOURS WITH  
671 CURRENT CERTIFICATION IN FIRST AID AND CPR; AND
  - 672 (iii) STAFF TRAINED TO RESPOND TO ACUTE CARE EMERGENCIES AND  
673 EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROTOCOLS, AS APPROPRIATE TO THEIR  
674 RESPONSIBILITIES.
- 675 (5) WITH RESPECT TO THE OVERSIGHT OF THE MEDICAL STAFF, THE GOVERNING BODY  
676 SHALL:
  - 677 (A) DETERMINE WHICH CATEGORIES OF PRACTITIONERS ARE ELIGIBLE CANDIDATES  
678 FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE MEDICAL STAFF.
  - 679 (B) APPOINT MEMBERS TO THE MEDICAL STAFF AFTER CONSIDERATION OF  
680 MEDICAL STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS.
  - 681 (C) APPROVE MEDICAL STAFF BYLAWS AND OTHER MEDICAL STAFF POLICIES AND  
682 PROCEDURES.
  - 683 (D) CONSULT DIRECTLY WITH THE APPOINTED OR ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF LEADER  
684 OR THEIR DESIGNEE.
  - 685 (E) ENSURE ANY DISCIPLINARY ACTION THAT RESULTS IN A SUSPENSION,  
686 REVOCATION, OR LIMITATION OF THE PRIVILEGES OF A MEMBER OF THE  
687 MEDICAL STAFF IS REPORTED TO THE APPROPRIATE LICENSING OR  
688 CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY.

689 6.2 MEDICAL STAFF

Commented [BM45]: Replaced chief of staff

Commented [SA46]: New language, based on statutory requirements found at 25-3-107, C.R.S.  
Modified based on 11/7 meeting and then updated based on 12/5 meeting

- 690 (A) ALL HOSPITALS SHALL HAVE AN ORGANIZED MEDICAL STAFF THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE  
691 QUALITY OF MEDICAL CARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS BY THE HOSPITAL.
- 692 (B) ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE MEDICAL STAFF
- 693 (1) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL:
- 694 (A) BE ORGANIZED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY.
- 695 (B) ADOPT WRITTEN BYLAWS, WHICH ADDRESS AT A MINIMUM:
- 696 (i) APPLICATION AND APPOINTMENT TO THE MEDICAL STAFF;
- 697 (ii) PRIVILEGES AND DUTIES OF EACH CATEGORY OF MEDICAL STAFF  
698 MEMBER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-  
699 3-103.5, C.R.S.;
- 700 (iii) PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT IN THE HOSPITAL;
- 701 (iv) DISCIPLINE OF MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS;
- 702 (v) THE RIGHT TO APPEAL MEDICAL STAFF DECISIONS;
- 703 (F) ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL STAFF MEETINGS; AND
- 704 (G) THE FORMATION OF COMMITTEES.
- 705 (C) ENSURE THE BYLAWS ARE APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY.
- 706 (D) APPOINT OR ELECT A PHYSICIAN FROM THE ORGANIZED MEDICAL STAFF AS THE  
707 MEDICAL STAFF LEADER.
- 708 (E) MEET REGULARLY AND MAINTAIN WRITTEN RECORDS OF THESE MEETINGS.
- 709 (2) THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- 710 (1) EXERCISING OVERSIGHT OF ALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS OR LICENSED  
711 INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONERS IN THE HOSPITAL THROUGH PROCESSES SUCH  
712 AS PEER REVIEW AND MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING PRIVILEGING  
713 AND RE-PRIVILEGING.
- 714 (2) ENSURING ALL PERSONS ADMITTED AS PATIENTS TO A HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE  
715 THE BENEFIT OF CONTINUING DAILY CARE OF A MEDICAL STAFF MEMBER OR A  
716 LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER.
- 717 (3) DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR  
718 COORDINATING AND DESIGNATING RESPONSIBILITY WHEN MORE THAN ONE  
719 MEMBER OF THE MEDICAL STAFF OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER IS  
720 TREATING A PATIENT.

721 6.101—ORGANIZATION & STAFFING

- 722 (1) ~~The governing board shall be organized formally with written constitution or articles of~~  
723 ~~incorporation and by laws, have meetings at regularly stated intervals, but at least quarterly, and~~  
724 ~~maintain records of these meetings.~~

Commented [SA47]: New language based on statutory requirements.

- 725 (2) ~~The governing board shall appoint an administrative officer who is qualified by training and~~  
 726 ~~experience in hospital administration and delegate to him or her the executive authority and~~  
 727 ~~responsibility for the administration of the hospital.~~
- 728 (3) ~~The governing board shall appoint the medical staff. Appointments shall be made following~~  
 729 ~~consideration of the recommendations by the medical staff. The governing board shall establish~~  
 730 ~~formal liaison with; and approve the by laws, rules, and regulations of the medical staff.~~
- 731 (4) ~~The governing board shall provide professional and ancillary personnel in sufficient numbers,~~  
 732 ~~types and qualifications necessary to protect the health, welfare and safety of patients~~  
 733 ~~commensurate with the scope and type of services provided.~~
- 734 6.102 ~~PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. THE GOVERNING BOARD SHALL:~~
- 735 (1) ~~provide services and hospital departments necessary for the welfare and safety of patients. The~~  
 736 ~~scope of care and services shall be defined in writing.~~
- 737 (2) ~~be responsible for all the functions performed within the hospital.~~
- 738 (3) ~~ensure that each facility service/department provides, at minimum, 12 hours of training annually~~  
 739 ~~regarding the direct patient care and services provided by the service/department.~~
- 740 (4) ~~adopt a written emergency management plan.~~
- 741 (a) ~~at minimum, the plan shall address the following emergency situations:~~
- 742 (i) ~~loss of heat or air conditioning.~~
- 743 (ii) ~~unanticipated interruption of utilities, including water, gas, and electricity either~~  
 744 ~~within the facility or within a local widespread area.~~
- 745 (iii) ~~fire, explosion, or other physical damage to the hospital.~~
- 746 (iv) ~~local and widespread weather emergencies or natural disasters endemic to the~~  
 747 ~~region.~~
- 748 (v) ~~pandemics or other situations where the community's need for services exceeds~~  
 749 ~~the availability of beds and services regularly offered by the hospital. The hospital~~  
 750 ~~response for emergency epidemics shall be directed by 6 CCR 1009-5,~~  
 751 ~~Regulation 2—Preparations by General or Critical Access Hospitals for an~~  
 752 ~~Emergency Epidemic.~~
- 753 (b) ~~at minimum, the plan shall address the following components of the facility response:~~
- 754 (i) ~~the responsibilities of those involved in the emergency management activities~~  
 755 ~~within the facility, including authority to activate the plan.~~
- 756 (ii) ~~patient triage, care, and discharge.~~
- 757 (iii) ~~staff education and training.~~
- 758 (iv) ~~coordination with the external entities involved in the implementation of the plan,~~  
 759 ~~which at minimum, shall include the local fire department and emergency~~  
 760 ~~management office.~~

- 761 (v) — ~~evacuation and relocation plans.~~
- 762 (c) — ~~The facility shall conduct a training exercise of an emergency scenario at least once~~  
763 ~~annually.~~
- 764 (5) ~~ensure that the patients receive care in a safe setting.~~
- 765 (6) — ~~ensure that each off-campus location:~~
- 766 (a) — ~~has an administrator that reports to an identified administrator of the hospital campus.~~
- 767 (b) — ~~operates under the applicable policies and procedures of the hospital campus, as well as~~  
768 ~~specific policies and procedures that address the services provided at the off-campus~~  
769 ~~location.~~
- 770 (c) — ~~provides care and services by qualified personnel in accordance with recognized~~  
771 ~~standards of practice.~~
- 772 (d) — ~~has a medical records system that is integrated with that of the hospital campus.~~
- 773 (e) — ~~has onsite supervision of services that are appropriate to the scope and services offered~~  
774 ~~and that supervisory staff are available to furnish assistance and direction during the~~  
775 ~~performance of a procedure if needed.~~
- 776 (f) — ~~has professional staff who has clinical privileges at the hospital campus.~~
- 777 (g) — ~~is held out to the public as part of the hospital such that patients know they are entering~~  
778 ~~the hospital and will be billed accordingly.~~
- 779 (h) — ~~that has exterior building signage containing the main hospital's name but does not have~~  
780 ~~an emergency department in conformance with Part 18, Emergency Services:~~
- 781 (i) — ~~posts signage, on or near the front entrance, indicating: hours of operation,~~  
782 ~~services provided, and instructions to call 911 in an emergency when the location~~  
783 ~~is closed.~~
- 784 (ii) — ~~has a staff member onsite during operating hours with current certification in first~~  
785 ~~aid and CPR. Off-campus location staff shall be trained to respond to acute care~~  
786 ~~emergencies and emergency transfer protocols, as appropriate to their~~  
787 ~~responsibilities.~~
- 788 (7) — ~~ensure that each hospital department or service shall have written organizational policies and~~  
789 ~~procedures that identify the scope of the services to be provided, the lines of authority and~~  
790 ~~accountability and the qualifications of the personnel performing the services. Services shall be~~  
791 ~~provided in accordance with current standards of practice. Such policies and procedures shall be~~  
792 ~~available to employees at all times.~~
- 793 (8) — ~~approve and implement a credentialing process for medical staff appointments, both employees~~  
794 ~~and contractual staff.~~
- 795 (9) — ~~implement a quality improvement program in which each department or service participates. The~~  
796 ~~quality improvement program shall:~~
- 797 (a) — ~~collect data to monitor core services.~~



- 798 (b) — evaluate core services according to nationally recognized standards of care.
- 799 (c) — identify patterns and trends of concern.
- 800 (d) — recommend, implement and monitor corrective actions in response to identified concerns. Such
- 801 corrective actions shall include, but not be limited to, establishing acceptable clinical competence
- 802 and credentials as well as requiring ongoing professional education.
- 803 (e) — conduct an annual evaluation for the prior year's quality improvement activities.
- 804 ~~6.103 — EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 805 (1) — The governing board shall provide equipment and supplies necessary for the welfare and safety
- 806 of patients.
- 807 ~~6.104 — FACILITIES~~
- 808 (1) The governing board shall provide facilities necessary for the welfare and safety of patients.
- 809 **6.200 — ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**
- 810 ~~6.201 — ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 811 (1) The facility shall have an administrative officer who shall be responsible for the onsite administration
- 812 of the hospital and shall maintain liaison between the governing board and the medical staff.
- 813 (2) The hospital shall be organized formally to carry out its responsibilities. The administrative officer shall
- 814 be responsible for developing and implementing a written plan of organization defining the
- 815 authority, responsibility, and functions of each category of personnel.
- 816 ~~6.202 — PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 817 (1) The administrative officer shall be responsible for the development written policies and procedures for
- 818 employee and medical staff use. Policies and procedures shall be reviewed and, if necessary,
- 819 updated every three years or more often as appropriate.
- 820 ~~6.203 — EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 821 ~~6.204 — FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~
- 822 ~~6.300 — MEDICAL STAFF~~
- 823 ~~6.301 — ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 824 (1) — All hospitals shall have an organized medical staff with written rules, regulations, and by-laws.
- 825 The by-laws shall make provision for application, appointment, privileges, discipline, control, right
- 826 of appeal, attendance at medical staff meetings, committees, and professional conduct in the
- 827 hospital.
- 828 (2) — A physician from the organized medical staff shall be appointed or elected as chief of staff.
- 829 (3) — The medical staff shall meet regularly and maintain written records of these meetings.
- 830 ~~6.302 — PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

831 (1) ~~There shall be a medical committee composed of physicians to review systematically the work of~~  
832 ~~the medical staff with respect to quality of medical care.~~

833 (2) ~~Medical records shall include final diagnosis with completion of medical records within 30 days~~  
834 ~~following discharge.~~

835 (3) ~~The admitting diagnosis, history, and physical examination shall be completed no more than thirty~~  
836 ~~(30) days prior to admission or within twenty-four (24) hours after the patient's admission to the~~  
837 ~~hospital. If the examination was completed prior to admission, an admission status examination of~~  
838 ~~the patient shall be completed and documented in the medical record within twenty-four (24)~~  
839 ~~hours after admission.~~

840 (4) ~~All persons admitted as patients to a hospital shall have benefit of continuing daily care of a~~  
841 ~~medical staff member or a licensed independent practitioner. Policies and procedures shall be~~  
842 ~~developed and implemented for coordinating and designating responsibility when more than one~~  
843 ~~member of the medical staff or licensed independent practitioner is treating a patient.~~

844 6.303 ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~

845 6.304 ~~FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

846 **PART 7. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

847 **7.1 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN**

848 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT  
849 PLAN THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PART, UTILIZING AN ALL-HAZARDS APPROACH.  
850 THE PLAN SHALL TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION PREPAREDNESS FOR NATURAL EMERGENCIES, MAN-  
851 MADE EMERGENCIES, FACILITY EMERGENCIES, BIOTERRORISM EVENT, PANDEMIC INFLUENZA, OR  
852 AN OUTBREAK BY A NOVEL AND HIGHLY INFECTIOUS AGENT OR BIOLOGICAL TOXIN, THAT MAY  
853 INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

- 854 (1) CARE-RELATED EMERGENCIES;
- 855 (2) EQUIPMENT AND POWER FAILURES;
- 856 (3) INTERRUPTIONS IN COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING CYBER-ATTACKS;
- 857 (4) LOSS OF A PORTION OR ALL OF A FACILITY; AND
- 858 (5) INTERRUPTIONS IN THE NORMAL SUPPLY OF ESSENTIALS, SUCH AS WATER AND FOOD.

859 (B) THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

- 860 (1) THE PLAN SHALL BE:
  - 861 (A) SPECIFIC TO THE HOSPITAL;
  - 862 (B) RELEVANT TO THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA;
  - 863 (C) READILY PUT INTO ACTION, TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS A DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS
  - 864 A WEEK; AND
  - 865 (D) REVIEWED AND REVISED PERIODICALLY.

**Commented [SA48]:** This was previously embedded within governing body. Have moved to its own Part for emphasis.

**Commented [BM49]:** The language for All-hazards approach was based on Appendix Z of the State Operations Manual

- 866 (2) THE PLAN SHALL IDENTIFY:
- 867 (A) WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EACH ASPECT OF THE PLAN; AND
- 868 (B) ESSENTIAL AND KEY PERSONNEL RESPONDING TO A DISASTER.
- 869 (3) THE PLAN SHALL INCLUDE:
- 870 (A) A STAFF EDUCATION AND TRAINING COMPONENT;
- 871 (B) A PROCESS FOR TESTING EACH ASPECT OF THE PLAN AT LEAST EVERY TWO (2)
- 872 YEARS OR AS DETERMINED BY CHANGES IN THE AVAILABILITY OF HOSPITAL
- 873 RESOURCES; AND
- 874 (C) A COMPONENT FOR DEBRIEFING AND EVALUATION AFTER EACH DISASTER,
- 875 INCIDENT, OR DRILL.

876 7.2 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1009-5, REGULATION 2 –

877 PREPARATIONS BY GENERAL OR CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS FOR AN EMERGENCY EPIDEMIC.

878 **PART 8. QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

879 8.1 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 4.1.

880 8.2 IF A HOSPITAL IS PART OF A HOSPITAL SYSTEM CONSISTING OF MULTIPLE HOSPITALS USING A SYSTEM

881 GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUCT OF TWO (2) OR MORE HOSPITALS,

882 THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY MAY HAVE A UNIFIED QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (QMP)

883 PROVIDED THE QMP DOES THE FOLLOWING:

884 (A) TAKES INTO ACCOUNT EACH HOSPITAL'S UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES AND ANY SIGNIFICANT

885 DIFFERENCES IN PATIENT POPULATIONS AND SERVICES OFFERED IN EACH HOSPITAL; AND

886 (B) ESTABLISHES AND IMPLEMENTS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE NEEDS AND

887 CONCERNS OF EACH HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF PRACTICE OR LOCATION, ARE GIVEN DUE

888 CONSIDERATION, AND THAT THE UNIFIED QMP HAS MECHANISMS IN PLACE TO ENSURE THAT

889 ISSUES LOCALIZED TO PARTICULAR HOSPITALS ARE DULY CONSIDERED AND ADDRESSED.

890 8.3 THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY IS ACCOUNTABLE FOR ENSURING THAT EACH OF ITS HOSPITALS MEET ALL

891 OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION.

892 **Part 79. PERSONNEL**

893 7.400

894 7.401 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

895 ~~(+)9.1~~ Each department or service of the hospital shall be ~~DIRECTED BY~~ under the direction of a person

896 qualified by ~~APPROPRIATE EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, AND~~ experience, ~~and ability to direct~~

897 ~~the department or service.~~

898 ~~(a)A~~ The A physician director of a department or service shall be a member of the facility's

899 HOSPITAL'S medical staff. A physician director shall ensure that the quality of services

900 provided by the medical staff of the department or service is monitored and evaluated.

Commented [SA50]: Was previously embedded in Governing Body, but we have removed and made it its own Part for emphasis.

901 (B) A PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE QUALITY OF SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE  
902 MEDICAL STAFF OF THE DEPARTMENT OR SERVICE ARE MONITORED AND EVALUATED.

Commented [SA51]: Not new language, broken out from the section above.

903 (2)9.2 EACH DEPARTMENT—There shall HAVE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING STAFF,  
904 AND OTHER AUXILIARY PERSONNEL, qualified by education, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, and  
905 experience, in each department or service to properly operate the department or service.

906 (3)9.3 HOSPITAL Facility staff shall be licensed, CERTIFIED, or registered in accordance with applicable  
907 state laws and regulations, and shall provide services within their scope of practice and, as  
908 appropriate, in accordance with credentialing.

909 (A) HOSPITALS THAT UTILIZE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE (EMS) PROVIDERS, PURSUANT TO  
910 SECTION 25-3.5-207, C.R.S., SHALL, IN COLLABORATION WITH ITS MEDICAL STAFF, ESTABLISH  
911 OPERATING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ENSURE EMS PROVIDERS PERFORM TASKS AND  
912 PROCEDURES, AND ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS WITHIN THEIR SCOPE OF PRACTICE, AS SET FORTH  
913 IN 6 CCR 1015-3, CHAPTER TWO – RULES PERTAINING TO EMS PRACTICE AND MEDICAL  
914 DIRECTOR OVERSIGHT.

Commented [SA52]: New requirement, with language taken directly from statute at 25-3.5-207(e).

915 (4)9.4 All persons assigned to the direct care of, or service to, patients shall be prepared through formal  
916 education, as applicable, and on-the-job training in the principles, the policies, the procedures,  
917 and the techniques involved so that TO SAFEGUARD the welfare of patients will be safeguarded.

918 (4)(A) PRIOR TO DELIVERING PATIENT CARE INDEPENDENTLY, NEW PERSONNEL SHALL RECEIVE  
919 ORIENTATION REGARDING THE PATIENT CARE ENVIRONMENT AND RELEVANT POLICIES AND  
920 PROCEDURES.

Commented [SA53]: Not new language, has been moved up from below

921 7.102—PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

922 9.5 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN POSITION DESCRIPTIONS THAT CLEARLY STATE THE QUALIFICATIONS AND  
923 EXPECTED DUTIES OF THE POSITION FOR ALL CATEGORIES OF PERSONNEL.

924 (1)9.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN There shall be personnel records on each person MEMBER of the  
925 hospital staff, TO INCLUDE including employment application, and verification of licensure,  
926 CERTIFICATION, OR REGISTRATION, AND competencies and credentials for medical and professional  
927 staff.

928 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THAT STAFF FOR WHOM STATE AND/OR  
929 FEDERAL LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS, OR CERTIFICATES ARE REQUIRED HAVE A CURRENT  
930 LICENSE, REGISTRATION, OR CERTIFICATE.

931 (2)9.7 All personnel shall have a pre-employment physical examination and such interim examinations  
932 as may be required by the hospital administration or the health service physician.

933 (3)9.8 There shall be library services available to meet the needs of the medical staff and other  
934 professional personnel.—THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ACCESS TO UP-TO-DATE REFERENCE MATERIALS  
935 FOR THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF.

936 (4)—Prior to delivering patient care independently, new personnel shall receive orientation regarding  
937 the patient care environment and relevant policies and procedures.

938 7.103—EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.

939 7.104—FACILITIES. RESERVED.

940 Part 810. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

941 8.100

942 8.101—ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

943 10.1 EACH HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 6,  
944 REGARDING PATIENT ACCESS TO MEDICAL RECORDS.

945 ~~(1)~~10.2 A complete and accurate medical record shall be maintained on EACH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT  
946 EVALUATED OR TREATED IN ANY PART OR LOCATION OF THE HOSPITAL every patient from the time of  
947 INITIATION OF SERVICES admission through discharge. In addition, complete and accurate medical  
948 records shall be maintained for patients receiving emergency and outpatient services.

Commented [SA54]: New language taken from the Conditions of Participation/SOM

949 ~~(2)~~10.3 A registered record administrator or other trained medical record practitioner shall be responsible  
950 for the administration and functions of the medical record department. HEALTH INFORMATION  
951 MANAGEMENT SERVICE.

952 ~~(3)~~10.4 There shall be a sufficient number of regular full-time and part-time employees so that medical  
953 record HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT services may be provided as needed.

954 8.102—PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

955 ~~(1)~~10.5 Medical records shall be stored in a manner so as to:

956 (Aa) Pprovide protection from loss, damage, and unauthorized use;

957 (Bb) Ppreserve the confidentiality of health information; AND

958 (C) ALLOW FOR THE PROMPT RETRIEVAL OF RECORDS.

959 ~~(2)~~10.6 Medical records shall be preserved as original records, IN A MANNER DETERMINED BY THE HOSPITAL  
960 on microfilm or electronically,:

961 (Aa) Ffor minors, for the period of minority plus TEN (10) years (i.e., until the patient is age 28)  
962 or TEN (10) years after the most recent patient usage, whichever is later.

963 (Bb) Ffor adults, for TEN (10) years after the most recent patient care usage of the medical  
964 record.

965 ~~(3)~~10.7 After the required time of record preservation, records may be destroyed at the discretion of the  
966 facility HOSPITAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HOSPITAL'S RECORD RETENTION POLICY. HOSPITALS  
967 Facilities shall establish procedures for notification to patients whose records are to be destroyed  
968 prior to the destruction of such records.

969 ~~(4)~~10.8 If a HOSPITAL facility ceases operation, the HOSPITAL facility shall make provision for THE secure,  
970 safe storage, and prompt retrieval of all medical records for the period specified in PART 10.6  
971 ABOVE. 8.102 (2). The hospital shall publicize in a widely circulated newspaper(s) in the facility's  
972 service area a notice indicating where medical records can be retrieved.

973 (A) A HOSPITAL THAT CEASES OPERATION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF 6 CCR 1011-1,  
974 CHAPTER 2, PART 2.14.4.

975 ~~(5)~~10.9 All orders for diagnostic procedures, treatments, and medications shall be signed by the  
976 physician or other licensed INDEPENDENT practitioner as authorized by law submitting them and  
977 entered in TO the medical record in ink or type; as a facsimile; or by electronic means. The prompt  
978 completion of a medical record shall be the responsibility of the attending physician or other

979 LICENSED INDEPENDENT practitioner-authorized-by-law. Authentication may be by written signature,  
980 identifiable initials, or computer key.

981 10.10 THE MEDICAL RECORD SHALL CONTAIN INFORMATION NECESSARY TO JUSTIFY ADMISSION AND CONTINUED  
982 HOSPITALIZATION, SUPPORT THE DIAGNOSIS, AND DESCRIBE THE PATIENT'S PROGRESS AND RESPONSE  
983 TO MEDICATIONS AND SERVICES.

984 10.11 ALL MEDICAL RECORDS SHALL INCLUDE, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

985 (A) ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS, HISTORY, AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION COMPLETED NO MORE THAN  
986 THIRTY (30) DAYS PRIOR TO ADMISSION OF THE PATIENT OR WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS  
987 AFTER THE PATIENT'S ADMISSION TO THE HOSPITAL. IF THE EXAMINATION WAS COMPLETED  
988 PRIOR TO ADMISSION, AN ADMISSION STATUS EXAMINATION OF THE PATIENT SHALL BE  
989 COMPLETED AND DOCUMENTED IN THE MEDICAL RECORD WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS  
990 AFTER ADMISSION.

991 (B) RESULTS OF ALL CONSULTATIVE EVALUATIONS OF THE PATIENT AND APPROPRIATE FINDINGS BY  
992 CLINICAL AND OTHER STAFF INVOLVED IN THE CARE OF THE PATIENT.

993 (C) DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLICATIONS, HOSPITAL ACQUIRED INFECTIONS, AND UNFAVORABLE  
994 REACTIONS TO DRUGS AND/OR ANESTHESIA.

995 (D) PROPERLY EXECUTED INFORMED CONSENT FORMS FOR PROCEDURES AND TREATMENTS  
996 SPECIFIED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF, OR BY FEDERAL OR STATE LAW, IF APPLICABLE, TO REQUIRE  
997 WRITTEN PATIENT CONSENT.

998 (E) ALL PRACTITIONERS' ORDERS, NURSING NOTES, REPORTS OF TREATMENT, MEDICATION  
999 RECORDS, RADIOLOGY AND LABORATORY REPORTS, VITAL SIGNS, AND OTHER INFORMATION  
1000 NECESSARY TO MONITOR THE PATIENT'S CONDITION.

1001 (F) DISCHARGE SUMMARY WITH OUTCOME OF HOSPITALIZATION, DISPOSITION OF CASE, AND  
1002 PROVISIONS FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE.

1003 (G) FINAL DIAGNOSIS WITH COMPLETION OF MEDICAL RECORDS WITHIN (THIRTY) 30 DAYS  
1004 FOLLOWING DISCHARGE.

1005 (6) — The content of patient records shall be as follows:

1006 (a) — All patient records shall facilitate the continuity of care and include the following:

1007 (i) — Adequate identification — sociological data (including hospital number assigned to  
1008 patient.)

1009 (ii) — Chief complaint and present illness.

1010 (iii) — History of disease or injury.

1011 (iv) — Past, family, and personal history.

1012 (v) — Physical examination reports.

1013 (vi) — Reports of any special examinations, including clinical and pathological  
1014 laboratory findings. Original copies of all pathology test results shall be posted in  
1015 the patient's medical record, to include reports of tests referred to another  
1016 laboratory.

Commented [SA55]: New language for the content of records based on the conditions of participations at 482.24(c) and 482.22(c)(5)(i)

- 1017 (vii) — A written report of the findings and evaluation of each diagnostic imaging  
 1018 examination signed by the physician or other practitioner authorized by law  
 1019 responsible for the procedure, as applicable.
- 1020 (viii) — Reports of consultations by consulting physicians, when applicable.
- 1021 (ix) — Treatment and progress notes signed by the attending physician or other  
 1022 practitioner authorized by law.
- 1023 (x) — Findings of clinical or other staff involved in the care of the patient.
- 1024 (xi) — Progress notes, assessments, and plans of care.
- 1025 (xii) — All medications administered including the name, strength, dosage, mode of  
 1026 administration of the medication; date, time, and signature of the person  
 1027 administering.
- 1028 (xiii) — Signed informed consent forms.
- 1029 (xiv) — Final diagnosis, secondary diagnosis, complications.
- 1030 (xv) — Disposition of the case and instructions for follow-up care.
- 1031 (xvi) — Autopsy, if any.
- 1032 (xvii) — As applicable, rehabilitation services treatment records, progress notes of the  
 1033 rehabilitation therapist, and results of special tests and measurements.
- 1034 (b) — Inpatient records shall include the following:
- 1035 (i) — Date and time of admission and discharge.
- 1036 (ii) — Admission diagnosis.
- 1037 (iii) — Discharge plan and discharge summary, with outcome of hospitalization. If the  
 1038 patient is discharged in less than 24 hours, the discharge summary and plan may  
 1039 be included in the physician's progress notes.
- 1040 (c) — Records of all patients undergoing surgery shall include the following:
- 1041 (i) — History, physical, special examinations, and diagnosis recorded prior to  
 1042 operation.
- 1043 (ii) — Anesthesia record, including post-anesthetic condition signed by the anesthetist,  
 1044 anesthesiologist, surgeon or licensed practitioner authorized by law to sign the  
 1045 record.
- 1046 (iii) — Complete description of operative procedures and findings including the  
 1047 provisional diagnosis prior to the operative procedure, and post-operative  
 1048 diagnosis recorded and signed by the attending surgeon promptly following the  
 1049 operation.
- 1050 (iv) — The pathologist's report on all tissues removed at the operation.
- 1051 (d) — Records of all obstetric patients shall include the following:

- 1052 (i) — Record of previous obstetric history and pre-natal care including blood serology,  
1053 and RH factor determination.
- 1054 (ii) — Admission obstetrical examination report describing conditions of mother and  
1055 fetus.
- 1056 (iii) — Complete description of progress of labor and delivery, including reasons for  
1057 induction and operative procedures.
- 1058 (iv) — Records of anesthesia, analgesia, and medications given in the course of labor  
1059 and delivery.
- 1060 (v) — Records of fetal heart rate and vital signs.
- 1061 (vi) — Signed report of consultants when such services have been obtained.
- 1062 (vii) — Names of assistants present during delivery.
- 1063 (viii) — Progress notes including descriptions of involution of uterus, type of lochia,  
1064 condition of breast and nipples, and report of condition of infant following  
1065 delivery.
- 1066 (e) — Records of newborn infants shall be maintained as separate records and shall contain  
1067 the following:
- 1068 (i) — Date and time of birth, birth weight and length, period of gestation, sex.
- 1069 (ii) — Parents' names and addresses.
- 1070 (iii) — Type of identification placed on infant in delivery room.
- 1071 (iv) — Description of complications of pregnancy or delivery including premature rupture  
1072 of membranes; condition at birth including color, quality of cry, method and  
1073 duration of resuscitation.
- 1074 (v) — Record of prophylactic instillation into each eye at delivery.
- 1075 (vi) — Results of newborn screening required by law and regulation.
- 1076 (vii) — Report of initial physical examination, including any abnormalities, signed by the  
1077 attending physician.
- 1078 (viii) — Progress notes including temperature, weight, and feeding charts; number,  
1079 consistency, and color of stools; condition of eyes and umbilical cord; condition  
1080 and color of skin; and motor behavior.
- 1081 (f) — Records of all psychiatric patients shall include, as appropriate, the:
- 1082 (i) — admitting diagnosis, diagnoses of intercurrent diseases, and substantiated  
1083 psychiatric diagnoses.
- 1084 (ii) — reason for admission or readmission.
- 1085 (iii) — history of findings and treatment.



- 1086 (iv) ~~social services records, including but not limited to, the patient's social history,~~  
1087 ~~strengths and deficits.~~
- 1088 (v) ~~patient's legal status concerning voluntary or involuntary commitment.~~
- 1089 (vi) ~~documentation of the use of restraint or seclusion, where applicable.~~
- 1090 (vii) ~~Nursing notes, updated every shift.~~
- 1091 10.12(7) The following hospital records shall be maintained:
- 1092 (Aa) Daily census.,
- 1093 (Bb) Admissions and discharges analysis record **REPORT.**,
- 1094 (Cc) Chronological register of all deliveries including live and stillbirths.,
- 1095 (Dd) Register of all surgeries performed (entered daily)-.,
- 1096 (Ee) Diagnostic index.,
- 1097 (Ff) Physician index.,
- 1098 (Gg) Death register-, **AND**
- 1099 (Hh) Register of out-patient and emergency room admissions and visits.
- 1100 ~~8.103 — EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 1101 (1) ~~Each facility shall provide adequate supplies and equipment for the safe storage and prompt~~  
1102 ~~retrieval of medical records.~~
- 1103 ~~8.104 — FACILITIES~~
- 1104 (1) ~~Each hospital shall provide a medical record room or other suitable medical record facilities.~~
- 1105 (2) ~~In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility the hospital~~  
1106 ~~shall have a medical record department with administrative responsibility for medical records and~~  
1107 ~~the following shall apply:~~
- 1108 (a) ~~Each hospital shall provide a medical record department and other medical record~~  
1109 ~~facilities with supplies and equipment for medical record functions and services. This~~  
1110 ~~department shall include:~~
- 1111 (i) ~~Active Record Storage Area.~~
- 1112 (ii) ~~Record Review and Dictating Room for physicians.~~
- 1113 (iii) ~~Work area for sorting, recording, typing, filing and other assigned medical record~~  
1114 ~~functions shall be separate from the record review and dictating room.~~  
1115 ~~Consideration should be given to isolation of noisy equipment. Accommodations~~  
1116 ~~should be provided for conducting medical record business with hospital~~  
1117 ~~paramedical personnel or public individuals for legitimate access to medical~~  
1118 ~~records.~~

- 1119 (iv) ~~Medical record storage area within the department.~~
- 1120 (v) ~~Inactive medical record storage area. (May be omitted if microfilming used.)~~
- 1121 ~~Medical record department shall be located in an area of the hospital that is~~
- 1122 ~~convenient to most of the professional staff.~~
- 1123 (b) ~~Security measures shall be maintained by mechanical means in the absence of medical~~
- 1124 ~~record supervision, to preserve confidentiality and to provide protection from loss,~~
- 1125 ~~damage and unauthorized use of the medical records.~~

1126 **Part 911. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL SERVICES AND ANTIBIOTIC**

1127 **STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**

**Commented [SA56]:** Added a requirement for an antibiotic stewardship program in addition to infection control, in order to maintain consistency with the Federal Conditions of Participation.

1128 9.400

1129 **11.1 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM**

1130 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM RESPONSIBLE

1131 FOR THE PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND INVESTIGATION OF INFECTIONS AND COMMUNICABLE

1132 DISEASES.

**Commented [SA57]:** Updated based on the COPs

1133 (B) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM SHALL REFLECT THE SCOPE AND

1134 COMPLEXITY OF THE SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE HOSPITAL.

**Commented [SA58]:** New language based on the COPs

1135 **11.2 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE**

1136 (A) THERE SHALL BE A MULTI-DISCIPLINARY INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE

1137 CHARGED WITH:

1138 (1) DEVELOPING AND IMPLEMENTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING

1139 PREVENTION, SURVEILLANCE, AND CONTROL OF HEALTHCARE ACQUIRED INFECTIONS

1140 AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1141 (2) MAKING FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS TO PREVENT AND CONTROL HEALTHCARE

1142 ACQUIRED INFECTIONS AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1143 (3) REVIEWING THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OF THE FOLLOWING SERVICES

1144 PERIODICALLY, BUT NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS: ANESTHESIA, CRITICAL

1145 CARE, DIETARY, ENVIRONMENTAL, LINEN AND LAUNDRY, MATERIALS MANAGEMENT,

1146 PEDIATRIC, PERINATAL, RESPIRATORY, AND SURGICAL AND RECOVERY.

**Commented [SA59]:** Moved from Hospital Operations, and was addressed in existing language

1147 (B) THE COMMITTEE SHALL MAKE FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS AVAILABLE PROMPTLY TO THE

1148 INFECTION CONTROL OFFICER FOR ACTION.

Additional services added in accordance with updates below, based on stakeholder feedback.

1149 (C) THE COMMITTEE SHALL MEET AT LEAST ONCE EVERY QUARTER AND MAINTAIN MINUTES OF THE

1150 MEETINGS.

1151 (D) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND

1152 BEST PRACTICES FOR INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL. THE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT

1153 A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1154 (1) MAINTENANCE OF A SANITARY HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENT;

1155 (2) DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL

1156 MEASURES RELATED TO HOSPITAL PERSONNEL, STAFF, AND VOLUNTEERS;

- 1157 (3) MITIGATION OF RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH PATIENT INFECTIONS PRESENT UPON  
1158 ADMISSION;
- 1159 (4) MITIGATION OF RISKS CONTRIBUTING TO HEALTHCARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS,  
1160 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ISOLATION PROCEDURES;
- 1161 (5) MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH ALL POLICIES, PROCEDURES, PROTOCOLS, AND OTHER  
1162 INFECTION CONTROL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS;
- 1163 (6) PROGRAM EVALUATION AND REVISION ON AN ANNUAL BASIS OR AS NECESSARY;
- 1164 (7) COORDINATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL AGENCIES, AS NECESSARY;
- 1165 (8) COMPLYING WITH REPORTABLE DISEASE REQUIREMENTS, AS FOUND AT SECTION 25-3-  
1166 601, C.R.S., ET SEQ.;
- 1167 (9) IMPLEMENTATION OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL MEASURES DURING  
1168 HOSPITAL RENOVATIONS; AND
- 1169 (10) TRAINING AND EDUCATION OF HOSPITAL PERSONNEL, STAFF, AND PERSONNEL  
1170 PROVIDING CONTRACTED SERVICES IN THE HOSPITAL ON THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS  
1171 OF INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL GUIDELINES, POLICIES, AND PROCEDURES.
- 1172 (E) A HOSPITAL WITH TWENTY-FIVE (25) BEDS OR FEWER THAT IS NOT PART OF A MULTI-HOSPITAL  
1173 SYSTEM MAY CHOOSE NOT TO HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE. IF A  
1174 HOSPITAL CHOOSES NOT TO HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE, THE  
1175 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING ALL  
1176 REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PART 11 ARE MET.
- 1177 11.3 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER
- 1178 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER OR OFFICERS,  
1179 QUALIFIED THROUGH EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, EXPERIENCE, AND/OR  
1180 CERTIFICATION.
- 1181 (B) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER(S) SHALL IMPLEMENT THE POLICIES AND  
1182 PROCEDURES AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE INFECTION CONTROL COMMITTEE.
- 1183 (C) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL OFFICER(S) SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE  
1184 ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER, ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF LEADER, AND SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE  
1185 TO IMPLEMENT CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS, AS NECESSARY.
- 1186 11.4 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING EQUIPMENT AND  
1187 INSTRUMENTS
- 1188 (A) THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT  
1189 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENT CLEANING,  
1190 DISINFECTING, STERILIZING, REPROCESSING, AND STORAGE.
- 1191 (B) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES,  
1192 SUCH AS THOSE PROMULGATED BY THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
1193 (CDC), THE ASSOCIATION FOR PROFESSIONALS IN INFECTION CONTROL AND EPIDEMIOLOGY  
1194 (APIC), THE SOCIETY FOR HEALTHCARE EPIDEMIOLOGY OF AMERICA (SHEA), THE  
1195 ASSOCIATION OF PERIOPERATIVE REGISTERED NURSES (AORN), AND/OR THE ASSOCIATION  
1196 FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (AAMI).

1197 (C) MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR THE CLEANING, DISINFECTING, AND  
1198 STERILIZING OF ALL REUSABLE EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTS.

1199 11.5 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM

**Commented [SA60]:** All new language, based on the newest updates to the COPs.

1200 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE AN ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAM RESPONSIBLE FOR THE  
1201 OPTIMIZATION OF ANTIBIOTIC USE THROUGH STEWARDSHIP.

1202 (B) THE PROGRAM SHALL BE OVERSEEN BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IS QUALIFIED THROUGH EDUCATION,  
1203 TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND/OR EXPERIENCE IN INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND/OR ANTIBIOTIC  
1204 STEWARDSHIP.

1205 (C) THE PROGRAM SHALL INVOLVE COORDINATION AMONG ALL COMPONENTS OF THE HOSPITAL  
1206 RESPONSIBLE FOR ANTIBIOTIC USE AND RESISTANCE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
1207 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM, THE QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, THE  
1208 MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING SERVICES, AND PHARMACY SERVICES.

1209 (D) THE PROGRAM SHALL DOCUMENT THE EVIDENCE-BASED USE OF ANTIBIOTICS IN ALL  
1210 DEPARTMENTS AND SERVICES OF THE HOSPITAL AND ANY IMPROVEMENTS IN PROPER ANTIBIOTIC  
1211 USE.

1212 (E) THE PROGRAM SHALL ADHERE TO NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND BEST PRACTICES  
1213 FOR IMPROVING ANTIBIOTIC USE.

1214 (F) THE PROGRAM SHALL REFLECT THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF THE HOSPITAL SERVICES  
1215 PROVIDED.

1216 (G) HOSPITAL PERSONNEL AND STAFF, AS IDENTIFIED BY HOSPITAL POLICY, SHALL BE TRAINED ON  
1217 THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP GUIDELINES, POLICIES, AND  
1218 PROCEDURES.

1219 11.6 UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS FOR MULTI-  
1220 HOSPITAL SYSTEMS

**Commented [SA61]:** All new language based on the COPs

1221 (A) IF A HOSPITAL IS PART OF A HOSPITAL SYSTEM CONSISTING OF MULTIPLE HOSPITALS USING A  
1222 SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY THAT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUCT OF TWO OR MORE  
1223 HOSPITALS, THE SYSTEM GOVERNING BODY MAY HAVE UNIFIED INFECTION CONTROL AND  
1224 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS, PROVIDED THE UNIFIED PROGRAMS DO THE FOLLOWING:

1225 (1) TAKE INTO ACCOUNT EACH HOSPITAL'S UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCES AND ANY SIGNIFICANT  
1226 DIFFERENCES IN PATIENT POPULATIONS AND SERVICES OFFERED IN EACH HOSPITAL.

1227 (2) ESTABLISH AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE NEEDS OF  
1228 EACH HOSPITAL, REGARDLESS OF PRACTICE OR LOCATION, ARE GIVEN DUE  
1229 CONSIDERATION, AND THAT THE PROGRAMS HAVE MECHANISMS IN PLACE TO ENSURE  
1230 THAT ISSUES LOCALIZED TO PARTICULAR HOSPITALS ARE DULY CONSIDERED AND  
1231 ADDRESSED; AND

1232 (3) ENSURE A QUALIFIED INDIVIDUAL(S) WITH EXPERTISE IN INFECTION PREVENTION AND  
1233 CONTROL AND IN ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AT THE HOSPITAL AS  
1234 RESPONSIBLE FOR:

1235 (A) COMMUNICATING WITH THE UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND  
1236 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS,

1237 (B) IMPLEMENTING AND MAINTAINING THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES DIRECTED  
 1238 BY THE UNIFIED INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC  
 1239 STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS, AND

1240 (C) PROVIDING EDUCATION AND TRAINING ON THE PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS OF  
 1241 INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP TO  
 1242 HOSPITAL STAFF.

1243 9.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

1244 (1) The facility shall have an infection control program responsible for reducing the risk of acquiring  
 1245 and transmitting nosocomial infections and infectious diseases in the facility.

1246 (2) There shall be a multi-disciplinary infection control committee charged with:

1247 (a) developing written policies and procedures regarding prevention, surveillance and control  
 1248 of nosocomial infections and infectious diseases.

1249 (b) making findings and recommendations to prevent and control nosocomial infections and  
 1250 infectious diseases.

1251 (3) Infection control officer(s) shall implement the policies and procedures and the recommendations  
 1252 of the infection control committee.

1253 9.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

1254 (1) There shall be written policies and procedures regarding infection control consistent with the  
 1255 following guidelines of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): Guideline for  
 1256 Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings, 2007  
 1257 and Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Health-Care Facilities, 2003. Policies and  
 1258 procedures shall include, but not be limited to:

1259 (a) the admission and isolation of patients with specific infectious diseases;

1260 (b) the control of routine use of antibiotics and adrenocorticosteroids;

1261 (c) the inservice education programs on the control of nosocomial and infectious diseases,  
 1262 including but not limited to universal precautions;

1263 (d) standards for sterilization of equipment used for direct patient care;

1264 (e) standards for cleaning and disinfecting all areas of the hospital;

1265 (f) standards for linen and laundry services;

1266 (g) the implementation of infection control measures during hospital renovations;

1267 (h) the reporting of diseases as required by laws and regulations pertaining to disease  
 1268 control.

1269 (2) The committee shall make findings and recommendations available promptly to the infection  
 1270 control officer for action.

1271 (3) The committee shall meet at least once every quarter and maintain minutes of the meetings.

**Commented [SA62]:** Existing language has been incorporated throughout the above proposed language. FGI related information will be struck

Propose to strike all that follows.

1272 9.103 — EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.

1273 9.104 — FACILITIES

1274 (1) — Rooms used for isolation of patients with infectious diseases should be: 1) Equipped with private  
1275 toilet facilities; 2) Provided with an air supply and exhaust system that neither recirculates nor  
1276 redistributes air from a central air system; 3) Designed to provide a negative or positive pressure  
1277 in relation to adjacent areas.

1278 In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility isolation  
1279 room(s) shall be provided on the basis of one for each thirty (30) beds or major fraction thereof, if  
1280 the hospital does not have a separate contagious disease unit. Each isolation room shall have:

1281 (a) — Handwashing facilities as required in Part 11, General Patient Care Services.

1282 (b) — Separate toilet room with bath or shower

1283 (c) — Mechanical ventilation shall be provided at the rate of six air changes per hour with no  
1284 recirculation. Supply air shall be filtered using 80% efficient filters. Rooms to be of  
1285 negative pressure relative to adjacent areas.

1286 (d) — An anteroom with lavatory should be provided (One anteroom may serve more than one  
1287 isolation room).

Commented [BM63]: 9.104 (1) (a, b, c, d) all FGI-related

1288 **Part 102. PATIENT RIGHTS.**

1289 The HOSPITAL facility shall be in compliance COMPLY with 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, Part 67, CLIENT  
1290 RIGHTS.

1291 **Part 143. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**

1292 44.400

1293 44.401 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

1294 (1)13.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall provide inpatient and outpatient care services. Services shall be  
1295 provided in accordance with NATIONALLY-recognized standards of practice, HOSPITAL facility policy  
1296 and procedure, medical orders, and the established plan of care PLAN.

1297 44.402 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

1298 (1)13.2 Admissions

1299 (a)(A) Each patient admitted to the hospital shall have a visible means of identification placed  
1300 on his or her THEIR person.

1301 (1)(i) Notwithstanding Section 44.402 (1)(a), tThe hospital may use other means of  
1302 identification, in accordance with documented policies and procedures, if visible  
1303 means of identification placed on the patient compromises medical or personal  
1304 safety.

1305 (b)(B) No patient shall be admitted for inpatient care to any room or area other than one  
1306 regularly designated as a patient bedroom. There shall be no more patients admitted to a  
1307 patient bedroom than the number for which the room is designed and equipped.

- 1308                   EXCEPTIONS MAY BE MADE IN THE EVENT OF FEDERALLY, STATE, OR LOCALLY-DECLARED State-  
1309                   declared emergencies are exceptions.
- 1310           (e)(C) Except in emergent situations, patients shall only be accepted for care and services when  
1311           the HOSPITAL facility can meet their identified and reasonably anticipated care, treatment,  
1312           and service needs.
- 1313   (2) ~~13.3 Policies and Procedures.~~ Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented  
1314           by each department/ OR service that provides direct patient care. including, but not limited to:  
1315           THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1316           (A)(a) Procedures for medical emergencies, WHICH ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.  
1317           Resuscitation services shall be available throughout the hospital.
- 1318                   (1)       RESUSCITATION SERVICES SHALL BE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE HOSPITAL.
- 1319                   (2)       THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A POLICY AND PROCEDURE  
1320                   OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES WHO  
1321                   DEVELOP EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITIONS.
- 1322                   (3)       THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE ORGANIZED AND EQUIPPED TO MEET THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS  
1323                   RECEIVING SERVICES WHO DEVELOP EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITIONS.
- 1324                   (A)       THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE READILY AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES IN AREAS WHERE  
1325                   CARE IS PROVIDED:
- 1326                           (i)       OXYGEN;
- 1327                           (ii)      SUCTION;
- 1328                           (iii)     PORTABLE EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND MEDICATIONS;  
1329                           AND
- 1330                           (iv)     COMPATIBLE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE INTRAVENOUS  
1331                           THERAPY.
- 1332                   (4)       THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ALL MEDICAL STAFF, NURSING STAFF, AND AUXILIARY  
1333                   PERSONNEL ARE TRAINED TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES COMMENSURATE WITH  
1334                   THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-  
1335                   RECOGNIZED STANDARDS OF CARE.
- 1336                   (5)       THE MEDICAL STAFF SHALL CONDUCT ONGOING ASSESSMENTS OF THE EMERGENCY  
1337                   MEDICAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES, AS PART OF THE  
1338                   HOSPITAL'S QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM, ESTABLISHED IN PART 8, QUALITY  
1339                   MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.
- 1340           (B)(b) Ceoordination of care across multiple services/ OR departments, as applicable.
- 1341           (C)       TRANSFER OF INPATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR NEEDS EXCEED THE  
1342           HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.
- 1343   (4) ~~13.4~~ The hospital shall provide the necessary equipment, supplies, and medications commensurate  
1344           with the scope of services outlined in the policies and procedures.

Commented [SA64]: 2 and 3 were moved from Emergency services

Commented [SA65]: (A)(1)-(4) were moved from existing language below regarding equipment and supplies.

1345 (2) The hospital shall ensure all medical staff, nursing staff, and ancillary personnel are trained to  
 1346 provide emergency services commensurate with the scope of services outlined in the policies and  
 1347 procedures, and in accordance with nationally recognized standards of care.

Commented [SA66]: Moved into policies and procedures above

1348 (3) The medical staff shall conduct ongoing assessments of the emergency services provided to  
 1349 inpatients through the quality management program.

Commented [SA67]: Moved into policies and procedures above

1350 ~~(3)~~ 13.5 Patient Assessment and Care Plan

1351 (A)(a) Patient assessments shall document patient needs, capabilities, limitations, and goals.  
 1352 Qualified staff shall:

1353 (1)(i) Conduct an initial assessment of the patient's physical and psychological status;  
 1354 AND

1355 (2)(ii) Conduct an assessment or screening upon each initial contact with therapy,  
 1356 social, nursing, and dietary services, and at regular intervals thereafter.

1357 ~~(4)~~ 13.6 Patient Care Planning

1358 (A)(a) A care plan shall be prepared for each patient, AND BE reviewed and revised as needed.  
 1359 Care plans shall:

1360 (1)(i) Contain goals, both short-term and long-term as applicable, and timeframes for  
 1361 meeting such goals;

1362 (2)(ii) Be in writing, and maintained KEPT current;

1363 (3) BE UPDATED WHEN THERE IS A CHANGE IN THE PATIENT'S CONDITION;

1364 (4)(iii) Be individualized and designed to meet the patient's needs;

1365 (5)(iv) Demonstrate patient-centered coordination when the patient is receiving  
 1366 services from multiple departments/ OR services; AND

1367 (6)(v) Address the pain management needs of the patient.

1368 (B)(b) Staff shall evaluate the patient's progress based on the goals established in the care  
 1369 plan.

1370 (C)(c) The complete plan of care CARE PLAN shall be easily identifiable and accessible within the  
 1371 medical record.

1372 ~~(5)~~ 13.7 Orders

1373 (A)(a) Medications and treatments shall be given only on the order of a physician or LICENSED  
 1374 INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER. other practitioner authorized by law.

1375 (B)(b) Except as specified in subparagraph (eE) below, orders shall be written and shall include  
 1376 the date, time, practitioner giving the order, and specifications of the order. For  
 1377 medications, the name, strength, dosage, frequency, and route of administration shall be  
 1378 indicated.

1379 (C)(c) Orders prescribing high-risk drugs, i.e., narcotics, sedatives, anticoagulants, antibiotics,  
 1380 etc., shall include a time limit. Such time limit shall be agreed upon by the medical staff



- 1381 and shall be so recorded in the rules and regulations POLICIES of the organized medical  
1382 staff.
- 1383 (d) ~~Medical staff, in conjunction with the pharmacist, shall establish standard stop orders for~~  
1384 ~~all medications not specifically prescribed as to time or number of doses.~~
- 1385 (D) FOR ALL MEDICATIONS NOT SPECIFICALLY PRESCRIBED AS TO TIME OR NUMBER OF DOSES, THE  
1386 MEDICAL STAFF, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PHARMACY SERVICE, SHALL ESTABLISH STOP  
1387 ORDERS FOR THESE MEDICATIONS.
- 1388 (E)(e) All verbal orders shall be authenticated by a physician or responsible individual who has  
1389 the authority to issue verbal orders in accordance with hospital and medical staff policies  
1390 or bylaws. The policies or bylaws shall require that:
- 1391 (1)(i) Authentication of a verbal order occurs within FORTY-EIGHT (48) hours after the  
1392 time the order is made unless a read-back and verify process pursuant to  
1393 paragraph (i)2 of this subsection (eE) is used. The individual receiving a verbal  
1394 order shall record in writing the date and time of the verbal order, and sign the  
1395 verbal order in accordance with hospital policies or medical staff bylaws.
- 1396 (2)(ii) A hospital policy may provide for a read-back and verify process for verbal  
1397 orders. A read-back and verify process shall require that the individual receiving  
1398 the order record it in writing and immediately read back the order to the physician  
1399 or responsible individual, who shall immediately verify that the read-back order is  
1400 correct. The individual receiving the verbal order shall record in writing that the  
1401 order was read back and verified. If the read-back and verify process is followed,  
1402 the verbal order shall be authenticated within 30 days after the date of the  
1403 patient's discharge.
- 1404 (3)(iii) Verbal orders shall be used infrequently. Nothing in this section shall be  
1405 interpreted to encourage the more frequent use of verbal orders by the medical  
1406 staff at a hospital.
- 1407 13.8 TELEHEALTH SERVICES
- 1408 (A) THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE TELEHEALTH SERVICES TO PATIENTS RECEIVING SERVICES.
- 1409 (B) ALL TELEHEALTH SERVICES MUST MEET THE STANDARDS HEREIN AND BE PROVIDED  
1410 COMMENSURATE WITH THE PATIENT'S NEEDS.
- 1411 (C) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE  
1412 USE OF TELEHEALTH. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED  
1413 GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1414 (1) PROCEDURES FOR DOCUMENTING ALL TELEHEALTH CONSULTATIONS WITHIN THE  
1415 PATIENT'S MEDICAL RECORD.
- 1416 (2) PROCEDURES FOR ENSURING TELEHEALTH PROVIDERS ARE AUTHORIZED AND  
1417 QUALIFIED TO OFFER SERVICES TO THE PATIENT.
- 1418 (3) TRAINING FOR HOSPITAL STAFF REGARDING THE USE OF TELEHEALTH PLATFORMS AND  
1419 TECHNOLOGY.
- 1420 13.9(6) Discharge Planning

1421 (A)(a) The facilityHOSPITAL shall develop a discharge plan for each inpatient. Discharge planning  
1422 shall be initiated early in the care, service, or treatment process.

1423 (B)(b) The facilityHOSPITAL shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding  
1424 discharge planning. At minimum, the policy and procedure shall address: THESE POLICIES  
1425 SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND  
1426 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1427 (1)(i) Tthe discharge planning process;

1428 (2) THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DISCHARGE AND EVALUATION PLAN, WHICH SHALL BE  
1429 COMPLETED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED NURSE, SOCIAL WORKER, OR  
1430 OTHER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL;

1431 (3)(ii) Tthe qualifications of the staff responsible for implementing discharge planning;

1432 (4)(iii) Initiation of discharge planning in a timely manner to allow for the arrangement  
1433 of post-hospital care, as needed, AND TO AVOID UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN  
1434 DISCHARGE;

1435 (5) REGULAR RE-EVALUATION OF THE PATIENT’S CONDITION TO IDENTIFY CHANGES THAT  
1436 REQUIRE MODIFICATION OF THE DISCHARGE PLAN;

1437 (6) THE HOSPITAL’S COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 25-1-128, C.R.S., REGARDING PATIENT  
1438 DESIGNATION OF A CAREGIVER WHO WILL PROVIDE AFTERCARE FOLLOWING PATIENT  
1439 DISCHARGE; AND

1440 (7)(iv) Eevaluation of the discharge planning process periodically for effectiveness.

1441 (C)(e) The discharge plan shall:

1442 (1)(i) Include an evaluation of the post-hospital care needs of the patient and the  
1443 availability of corresponding services, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THE PATIENT’S  
1444 ACCESS TO THOSE SERVICES;

1445 (2)(ii) Identify the role of the facilityHOSPITAL staff, patient, patient’s family, or  
1446 designated representative in initiating and IMPLEMENTING the discharge planning  
1447 process; AND

1448 (3)(iii) Bbe discussed with the patient or designated representative prior to leaving the  
1449 facilityHOSPITAL.

1450 (D)(d) For a patient with a discharge plan indicating the need for a post-hospital health care  
1451 services, the HOSPITALfacility shall:

1452 (1)(i) Inform the patient of the patient’s freedom to choose among providers of post-  
1453 hospital care as well as the choices available under the applicable health  
1454 insurance coverage.

1455 (2)(ii) Pprovide a comprehensive list of relevant, licensed post-hospital care providers  
1456 in the geographic area requested. The information regarding post-hospital  
1457 providers shall be presented in a manner that does not unduly direct patients to  
1458 use a provider when such direction results in monetary or other benefits and  
1459 considerations to the hospital or hospital personnel.

Commented [SA68]: Added based on the Conditions of Participation

Commented [SA69]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(1)

Commented [SA70]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(6)

Commented [SA71]: Added to ensure hospitals understand they must comply with the Caregiver act.

Commented [SA72]: Added from CFR 482.43(a)(2)

- 1460 (3)(iii) Eensure that the receiving health care provider and, as applicable, the patient's
- 1461 primary care physician OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER receive written
- 1462 documentation of the patient's discharge diagnosis, continuing care orders,
- 1463 current medications prior to discharge, and the patient's discharge or transfer
- 1464 instructions. Documentation shall also include contact information for the
- 1465 attending licensed independent practitioner. The admission and discharge
- 1466 summaries shall be forwarded to the receiving health care provider within 30
- 1467 days of discharge, upon request by the receiving health care provider.
  
- 1468 (A) DOCUMENTATION SHALL ALSO INCLUDE CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE
- 1469 ATTENDING PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER.
  
- 1470 (B) THE HOSPITAL MUST PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MEDICAL INFORMATION
- 1471 PERTAINING TO THE PATIENT'S CURRENT COURSE OF ILLNESS AND TREATMENT,
- 1472 POST-DISCHARGE GOALS OF CARE, AND TREATMENT PREFERENCES, AT THE
- 1473 TIME OF DISCHARGE, TO THE APPROPRIATE POST-HOSPITAL CARE SERVICE
- 1474 PROVIDERS AND SUPPLIERS, FACILITIES, AGENCIES, AND OTHER OUTPATIENT
- 1475 SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PRACTITIONERS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PATIENT'S
- 1476 FOLLOW-UP OR ANCILLARY CARE.
  
- 1477 (E)(e) For a patient with a discharge plan who is not transferred to another facility, the
- 1478 HOSPITAL facility shall provide the patient with:
  
- 1479 (1)(i) Aa contact to call in case the patient has questions after discharge.
  
- 1480 (2)(ii) Wwritten instructions about self-care, follow up care, modified diet, and
- 1481 medications, AND signs and symptoms to be reported to the practitioner, if
- 1482 relevant. APPLICABLE.
  
- 1483 (F)(f) The HOSPITAL facility shall prepare a discharge summary to facilitate continuity of care that
- 1484 is signed by the attending physician OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER and includes
- 1485 the following:
  
- 1486 (1)(i) Rreason for admission;
- 1487 (2)(ii) Ssignificant findings;
- 1488 (3)(iii) Pprocedures and treatment provided;
- 1489 (4)(iv) Ppatient's discharge condition;
- 1490 (5)(v) Ppatient and family instructions;
- 1491 (6)(vi) Aa medication list indicating new, changed, or discontinued; AND
- 1492 (7)(vii) Aa list of outstanding medical issues and pending tests at the time of discharge
- 1493 that require follow-up.

1494 11.103 EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES

- 1495 (1) All equipment used for patient care services shall be used in accordance with current standards
- 1496 practice, documented policies and procedures of care, as well as manufacturer's instructions.

**Commented [SA73]:** New language from the Conditions of Participation. This information must be provided at the time of discharge, when it was previously provided within 30 day. However, based on stakeholder feedback it was clear the standard of practice is to provide this information at discharge so that the follow-up care providers have the information on which to act.

**Commented [SA74]:** This concept is covered in Part 5.3(F) – equipment maintenance.

1497 (2) — The following shall be readily available at all times: 1) Oxygen; 2) Suction; 3) Portable emergency  
 1498 equipment, supplies and medications; 4) Compatible supplies and equipment for immediate  
 1499 intravenous therapy.

Commented [SA75]: Moved to 11.3 above.

1500 (3) — Patient bedrooms shall be equipped with movable furniture and equipment with the following for  
 1501 each patient: 1) Adjustable, washable bed with side rails; 2) Cabinet or bedside table; 3) Overbed  
 1502 table; 4) Complete personal care equipment that is sanitized or disposable including water carafe,  
 1503 mouth wash cups, emesis basin, wash basin, bedpan and urinal (when necessary).

#### 1504 11.104 FACILITIES

##### 1505 (1) — Patient Rooms

1506 (a) — There shall be provisions for private and multiple bedrooms to meet the needs of patients  
 1507 and programs of the hospital. There shall be no more than four beds per patient  
 1508 bedroom. There should be no more than approximately 40 patient beds in a patient care  
 1509 unit.

1510 (b) — Each one-bed room shall contain a minimum floor area of 100 square feet. Each multiple-  
 1511 bed room shall contain a minimum floor area of 80 square feet per bed. This minimum  
 1512 floor area, may include built-ins not exceeding four feet in height.

1513 (c) — Privacy shall be provided for each patient in a multiple-bed room by the installation of  
 1514 approved cubicle curtains or partitions.

1515 (d) — Privacy for the patient and control of light shall be provided at each window.

1516 (e) — Each patient bedroom shall have direct entry from a corridor. In the case of new hospital  
 1517 construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the door to each patient room  
 1518 may be no more than 120 feet from the nursing station or from the clean or soiled holding  
 1519 rooms.

1520 (f) — Artificial light shall be provided and include: 1) General illumination; 2) Other sources of  
 1521 sufficient illumination for reading, observations, examinations, and treatments; 3) Night  
 1522 light controlled at the door of the bedroom; 4) Quiet operating switches (not required in  
 1523 existing buildings.)

1524 (g) — A lavatory complete with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap and sanitary hand-drying  
 1525 accommodations shall be provided in each patient bedroom, except that the lavatory may  
 1526 be installed within the toilet room in private bedrooms.

1527 (h) — Toilet facilities shall be provided immediately adjacent to private or multiple-bed rooms in  
 1528 the ratio of one facility for not more than four patient beds and shall include: 1) Toilet with  
 1529 bedpan flushing equipment; 2) Incombustible waste paper receptacle, either seamless or  
 1530 with removable impervious liner; 3) Approved grab bars convenient for the safety of  
 1531 patients; 4) Nurse-call signal system. In new construction the door to the toilet shall be at  
 1532 least 2'8" in width and shall not swing into the toilet room unless provided with rescue  
 1533 hardware. Recommend 3'0" door.

1534 (i) — Each patient shall be provided with separate closet space or locker. In the case of new  
 1535 hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility, the closet space or  
 1536 locker must open into the patient room.

1537 (j) — Each patient shall be furnished with a nurse-call signal system that registers a signal from  
 1538 the patient, at the corridor bedroom door, at the patient care control center (nurses

1539 station), and in service areas of the patient care unit. A duplex unit may be used for 2  
 1540 patients in multi-bed rooms, but a light should be provided to indicate the patient placing  
 1541 the call.

1542 (2) Service Areas

1543 (a) The following service areas shall be provided and located conveniently for patient care:  
 1544 1) Patient care control center (nurses station) accommodating a nurse call signal system  
 1545 from patients, a communication system with other hospital departments, and the outside;  
 1546 2) Medical record recording facilities; 3) Medicine preparation area; 4) Clean holding  
 1547 area; 5) Soiled holding area; 6) Janitor's closet; 7) Stretcher and wheelchair storage area;  
 1548 8) Nourishment station shall be provided in the case of new hospital construction, or  
 1549 modification of an existing hospital facility; 9) Clinical examination and treatment room;  
 1550 10) Bathing facilities.

1551 (b) The patient care control center (nurses station) shall be adequately designed and  
 1552 equipped.

1553 (c) The medication preparation area shall be equipped with: 1) Cabinets with suitable locking  
 1554 devices to protect drugs stored therein; 2) Refrigerator equipped with thermometer and  
 1555 used exclusively for pharmaceutical storage; 3) Counter work space; 4) Sink with  
 1556 approved handwashing facilities; 5) Antidote, incompatibility, and metri-apothecary  
 1557 conversion charts. Only medications, equipment, and supplies for their preparation and  
 1558 administration shall be stored in the medication preparation area. Test reagents, general  
 1559 disinfectants, cleaning agents, and other similar products shall not be stored in the  
 1560 medication area.

1561 (3) Linen and Laundry

1562 (a) (Not required in hospitals of 25 beds or less if the clean supply room is conveniently  
 1563 located on the same floor). The clean supply room shall be equipped with: 1) Suitable  
 1564 counter sink with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand drying facility; 2)  
 1565 Waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended), and impervious, disposable  
 1566 liner; 3) Cupboards or carts for supplies. In the case of new hospital construction, or  
 1567 modification of an existing hospital facility, 4) Mechanical fresh air supply to maintain  
 1568 positive pressure; and 5) Nurse call utility station must also be provided.

1569 (b) There shall be a separate closed area in the clean supply room, on a cart, or in a  
 1570 separate closet for clean linen supplies.

1571 (c) (Not required in hospitals of 25 beds or less if there is a clean supply room, and a soiled  
 1572 linen holding room or soiled linen chute conveniently located on the same floor). The  
 1573 soiled holding room shall be equipped with: 1) Suitable counter sink with mixing faucet,  
 1574 blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand drying facility. In the case of new hospital  
 1575 construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility the sink must be 2-  
 1576 compartment. 2) Waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended) and  
 1577 impervious, disposable liner; 3) Soiled linen cart or hamper with impervious liner; 4)  
 1578 Accommodations and provisions for enclosed soiled articles; 5) Space for short-time  
 1579 holding of specimens awaiting delivery to laboratory; 6) Adequate shelf and counter  
 1580 space; and, in the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing  
 1581 hospital facility, 7) Nurse call utility station; 8) A clinical flushing sink; and 9) Continuous  
 1582 mechanical exhaust ventilation to the outside.

1583 (4) The janitor's closet shall be equipped with: 1) Sink, preferably a floor receptor, with mixing  
 1584 faucets; 2) Hook strip for mop handles from which soiled mopheads have been removed; 3)

1585 Shelving for cleaning materials; 4) Approved handwashing facilities and 5) Waste receptacle with  
1586 impervious liner.

1587 The floor area should be adequate to store mop buckets on a roller carriage, wet and dry vacuum  
1588 machine, and floor scrubbing machine.

1589 (5) In new construction, recessed storage space or rooms shall be provided for extra equipment,  
1590 stretchers, and wheelchairs.

1591 (6) In new construction, the nourishment station shall contain a sink equipped for handwashing,  
1592 equipment for serving nourishments between scheduled meals, refrigerator, and storage  
1593 cabinets. Ice for patient service and treatment shall be provided only by ice maker – dispenser  
1594 units.

1595 (7) Patient bathing facilities shall be provided in the ratio of one tub or shower for each ten patients.  
1596 Approved grab bars, and in the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing  
1597 hospital facility, a nurse call, shall be installed at each tub or shower convenient for the safety of  
1598 patients using the tub or shower. The room shall be sufficiently large to provide space for  
1599 wheelchair movement and provision for privacy. In the case of new hospital construction or  
1600 modification of an existing hospital facility, on each patient floor at least one shower shall be  
1601 provided which will accommodate a wheelchair.

1602 There should be toilet and lavatory facilities in the bathroom with mixing faucet, blade controls,  
1603 soap, and sanitary hand-drying accommodations.

1604 (8) Toilet facilities shall be provided for personnel on each patient care unit.

#### 1605 **Part 124. NURSING SERVICES**

1606 12.100

#### 1607 **12.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

1608 14.1 (1) There shall be a nursing department. The nursing department shall be organized formally  
1609 **FORMALLY ORGANIZED** to provide complete, effective care to each patient.

1610 14.2 (2) The **Nursing services** department shall be **DIRECTED BY** under the direction of a registered nurse  
1611 qualified by education, **TRAINING, COMPETENCIES**, and experience to direct effective nursing care.  
1612 **FOR PURPOSES OF THIS CHAPTER, THIS INDIVIDUAL IS REFERRED TO AS THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE.**

1613 (3) There shall be a master plan of nurse staffing for providing continuous registered nurse coverage,  
1614 for distribution of nursing personnel, for replacement of nursing personnel, and for forecasting  
1615 future needs. The nursing care required by different types of patients shall be the major  
1616 consideration in determining the number, quality, and category of nursing personnel that are  
1617 needed in any given situation.

1618 **14.3 THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL NURSING STAFF HAVE**  
1619 **THE QUALIFICATIONS, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE NECESSARY TO DELIVER THE CARE ASSIGNED IN**  
1620 **ACCORDANCE WITH PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND HOSPITAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE.**

#### 1621 **14.4 NURSING SERVICES POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

1622 (A) **THE SERVICE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT ESTABLISH THE**  
1623 **STANDARDS FOR PERFORMANCE OF SAFE NURSING CARE.**

**Commented [SA76]:** Not new language, moved from the end of section

1624 (B) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED PRACTICE  
1625 GUIDELINES AND DATA-DRIVEN MEASURES.

**Commented [SA77]:** Added second sentence to address stakeholder concern about how Dept. would define. Dept. would survey to the facility-defined standards and facility-identified guidelines.

1626 (C) THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY AND REVISED AS  
1627 NECESSARY, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.

1628 14.5 NURSING STAFF SHALL CONDUCT INITIAL AND ONGOING ASSESSMENTS AND SCREENINGS OF THE  
1629 PATIENT'S PHYSICAL, COGNITIVE, BEHAVIORAL, EMOTIONAL, AND PSYCHOSOCIAL STATUS IN SUFFICIENT  
1630 SCOPE AND DETAIL TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENT, ACCORDING TO HOSPITAL POLICY AND  
1631 PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.

1632 14.6 Nurse Staffing Plans

1633 (A) MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN

1634 (1) There shall be a MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN hospital master plan of nurse  
1635 staffing, which provides for continuous registered nurse coverage, for  
1636 distribution of nursing and auxiliary personnel, and for forecasting future needs.

1637 (2) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN MUST BE BASED ON THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF  
1638 PATIENTS CARED FOR ON EACH INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND IN THE EMERGENCY  
1639 DEPARTMENT, THE SKILL MIX, SPECIALIZED QUALIFICATIONS, AND LEVEL OF  
1640 COMPETENCY NECESSARY FOR NURSING STAFF TO ENSURE THAT THE HOSPITAL IS  
1641 STAFFED TO MEET THE SAFETY AND HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF PATIENTS.

**Commented [BM78]:** Added based on 11/5 meeting

1642 (3) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN SHALL SPECIFY HOW EACH PATIENT IS PROVIDED  
1643 ACCESS TO CARE FROM A REGISTERED NURSE, WHEN APPLICABLE.

1644 (4) ONCE THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN HAS BEEN INITIATED, ONGOING STAFFING  
1645 EFFECTIVENESS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND DOCUMENTED THROUGH THE NURSE  
1646 STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.

**Commented [SA79]:** Moved from (B) below.

1647 (5) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY, AND REVISED  
1648 AS NECESSARY, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.

1649 (B) INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PLANS

1650 (1) EACH OPEN INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITHIN THE HOSPITAL  
1651 SHALL HAVE A TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR NURSE STAFFING PLAN.

1652 (C) THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INPATIENT CARE UNIT PLANS, AND EMERGENCY  
1653 DEPARTMENT PLANS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO AND REVIEWED WITH EACH INDIVIDUAL  
1654 MEMBER OF THE NURSING STAFF ANNUALLY. THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN DOCUMENTATION  
1655 OF THE ANNUAL PLAN REVIEWS.

**Commented [SA80]:** Section revised based on stakeholder feedback.  
-Removed requirement that plans be reviewed at orientation.  
-Did not specify the forum in which the review must take place  
-Dept. added requirement for documentation for survey/verification purposes.

1656 (D) WHEN UPDATES ARE MADE TO THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INPATIENT CARE UNIT PLAN,  
1657 OR EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PLAN, THE UPDATES SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO EACH MEMBER  
1658 OF THE NURSING STAFF.

1659 14.7 (4) The authority and responsibility of each nurse and AUXILIARY nursing personnel shall be CLEARLY-  
1660 DEFINED defined clearly in written policies. Licensed practical nurses and Auxiliary nursing  
1661 personnel shall be assigned ONLY BE ASSIGNED these duties for which they are qualified, and shall  
1662 be under the supervision of a registered nurse.

**Commented [SA81]:** Remove to be consistent throughout chapter

1663 (5) ~~At least one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times in each patient care unit. One registered~~  
 1664 ~~nurse shall be designated in charge and shall be delegated the authority and responsibility for the~~  
 1665 ~~nursing services on that patient care unit. Additional registered nurses, licensed practical nurses,~~  
 1666 ~~or other auxiliary personnel shall be available.~~

1667 14.8 AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE AND ONE (1) AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE ON DUTY AT ALL  
 1668 TIMES IN EACH OPEN INPATIENT UNIT AND IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT. ADDITIONAL STAFFING  
 1669 NEEDS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE HOSPITAL'S MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN.

1670 14.9 ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE,  
 1671 SHALL BE DESIGNATED IN CHARGE OF EACH OPEN INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND THE EMERGENCY  
 1672 DEPARTMENT, AND THAT INDIVIDUAL SHALL BE DELEGATED THE AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE  
 1673 NURSING SERVICES ON THAT UNIT. ADDITIONAL REGISTERED NURSES OR OTHER AUXILIARY PERSONNEL  
 1674 SHALL BE AVAILABLE.

Commented [SA82]: Moved from paragraph above. Not new language.

1675 14.10 NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS

1676 (A) EACH HOSPITAL SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.

1677 (B) THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS SHALL, AT A MINIMUM:

1678 (1) DEVELOP THE MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN, INCLUDING A SPECIFIC PLAN FOR EACH  
 1679 INPATIENT CARE UNIT AND EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT; AND

1680 (2) DESCRIBE THE PROCESS FOR ADDRESSING CONCERNS BROUGHT FORTH BY STAFF.

1681 (C) THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 50% OR GREATER  
 1682 PARTICIPATION BY CLINICAL STAFF NURSES, IN ADDITION TO AUXILIARY PERSONNEL AND NURSE  
 1683 MANAGEMENT.

1684 (D) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP, DOCUMENT, AND IMPLEMENT A NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT  
 1685 CHARTER OR GUIDELINE THAT SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

1686 (1) THE PROCESS FOR HOW COMPLAINTS AND FEEDBACK FROM HOSPITAL STAFF RELATED  
 1687 TO NURSE STAFFING ARE RECEIVED AND PROCESSED;

1688 (2) HOW DECISIONS ARE MADE; AND

1689 (3) HOW THE STAFFING PLANS WILL BE MONITORED, EVALUATED, AND MODIFIED OVER TIME.

1690 (E) THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS DOCUMENTATION SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO  
 1691 HOSPITAL NURSING STAFF.

1692 (F) IF THE RESULTS OF THE REVIEW AND THE WRITTEN REPORT INDICATE THAT THE CURRENT  
 1693 MASTER NURSE STAFFING PLAN HAS NOT RESULTED IN ADEQUATE STAFFING, AND/OR THE  
 1694 HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS ARE NOT MET, THE STAFFING PLAN SHALL BE MODIFIED  
 1695 THROUGH THE NURSE STAFFING OVERSIGHT PROCESS.

1696 (G) REPORT REQUIREMENTS

1697 (1) A WRITTEN REPORT SHALL BE MADE TO THE HOSPITAL'S GOVERNING BODY, WHICH  
 1698 MAINTAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT THE HEALTH, SAFETY, AND WELFARE OF  
 1699 PATIENTS, COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND TYPES OF SERVICES PROVIDED AT  
 1700 THE HOSPITAL, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THE SENIOR NURSE EXECUTIVE.



- 1701 (2) THE PURPOSE OF THE REPORT IS TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL IS ADEQUATELY STAFFED,
- 1702 AND THE HEALTHCARE NEEDS OF PATIENTS ARE MET. THE FOLLOWING FACTORS, AT A
- 1703 MINIMUM, SHALL BE ADDRESSED IN THE REPORT:
  
- 1704 (A) CURRENT BEST PRACTICES, TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION COMMUNITY
- 1705 STANDARDS, AND BENCHMARKING OR EVIDENCE-BASED METRICS, AS
- 1706 APPLICABLE;
  
- 1707 (B) PATIENT CENSUS;
- 1708 (C) PATIENT ACUITY OR WORKLOAD;
- 1709 (D) CHURN (ADMISSIONS/DISCHARGES/TRANSFERS);
- 1710 (E) SKILL MIX;
- 1711 (F) RN EDUCATION;
- 1712 (H) PATIENT OUTCOMES; AND
- 1713 (I) WORKFORCE METRICS AND STAFF FEEDBACK.
  
- 1714 (3) THE REPORT SHALL BE ISSUED TO THE GOVERNING BODY FOR APPROVAL FOLLOWING
- 1715 EACH REVIEW OF THE STAFFING PLAN.

1716 (6) ~~The director of nursing shall be responsible for ensuring that all nursing staff have the~~  
 1717 ~~qualifications, skills and experience necessary to deliver the care assigned in accordance with~~  
 1718 ~~professional standards of practice and facility policy and procedure.~~

1719 ~~12.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1720 (1) ~~There shall be written nursing procedures that establish the standards of performance for safe,~~  
 1721 ~~effective nursing care of patients. These procedures shall be reviewed periodically and revised as~~  
 1722 ~~necessary.~~

1723 (2) ~~Nursing staff shall conduct initial and ongoing assessments and screenings of the patient's physical,~~  
 1724 ~~cognitive, behavioral, emotional, and psychosocial status in sufficient scope and detail to meet~~  
 1725 ~~the needs of the patient, according to facility policy and professional standards of practice.~~

1726 ~~12.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.~~

1727 ~~12.104 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

1728 **Part 135. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES**

1729 ~~13.100~~

1730 ~~13.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1731 (1) ~~15.1~~ The **PHARMACY SERVICE** pharmaceutical services of the hospital shall be organized and  
 1732 maintained primarily for the benefit of the hospital patients, and shall be operated in accordance  
 1733 with federal and state laws and regulations.

1734 (2) ~~15.2~~ The pharmacy service shall be under the direct supervision of a pharmacist licensed to practice  
 1735 pharmacy in the State of Colorado.

1736 (3) ~~Provision shall be made for convenient and prompt 24-hour availability of drugs for administration~~  
 1737 ~~to patients. Emergency pharmacy services shall be available 24 hours per day. If a pharmacist is~~  
 1738 ~~not available on site on a 24-hour basis, a pharmacist shall be available on-call within 30 minutes.~~

1739 **15.3 AVAILABILITY OF PHARMACY SERVICES**

1740 (A) THE PHARMACY SERVICES SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES  
 1741 ENSURING CONVENIENT AND PROMPT TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOUR AVAILABILITY OF DRUGS FOR  
 1742 ADMINISTRATION TO PATIENTS.

1743 (B) EMERGENCY PHARMACY SERVICES SHALL BE AVAILABLE TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER DAY,  
 1744 SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.

1745 (C) IF A PHARMACIST IS NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE ON A TWENTY-FOUR (24)-HOUR BASIS, A  
 1746 PHARMACIST SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON-CALL WITHIN THIRTY (30) MINUTES.

1747 (4) 15.4 A pharmacist shall be responsible for compounding, preparing, labeling, transferring between  
 1748 containers, and dispensing drugs, including direct supervision of qualified personnel performing  
 1749 such tasks.

1750 ~~13-102~~ PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

1751 ~~(1)~~ 15.5 ~~Pharmacy and Therapeutic Committee.~~ PHARMACY AND THERAPEUTIC COMMITTEE

1752 (A) There shall be a hospital Ppharmacy and Ttherapeutic Ccommittee to assist in the  
 1753 formulation of broad professional policies regarding the evaluation, selection,  
 1754 procurement, distribution, use, safety procedures, MINIMIZATION OF DRUG ERRORS, and  
 1755 other matters relating to drugs in hospitals.

Commented [SA83]: From COP 482.25

1756 (2) 15.6 ~~Compliance with External Standards.~~ Pharmacies shall: ~~BE REGISTERED BY THE COLORADO STATE~~  
 1757 ~~BOARD OF PHARMACY AND HAVE A CURRENT DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION REGISTRATION.~~

1758 (a) ~~be registered by the Colorado State Board of Pharmacy.~~

1759 (b) ~~have a current Drug Enforcement Administration registration.~~

1760 (3) ~~Inventory.~~ The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:

1761 15.7(a) ~~stocking of medications.~~ The pharmacy shall maintain a current formulary of approved drugs and  
 1762 biologicals. ~~The facility shall maintain an adequate stock of the medications listed in the~~  
 1763 ~~formulary. The facility shall be responsible for the quality, quantity and sources of supply of all~~  
 1764 ~~medications. Drug stocks shall not contain outdated, unusable, or mislabeled products.~~

1765 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN AN ADEQUATE STOCK OF THE MEDICATIONS LISTED IN THE  
 1766 FORMULARY.

1767 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE QUALITY, QUANTITY, AND SOURCES OF SUPPLY  
 1768 OF ALL MEDICATIONS.

1769 (C) MEDICATION STOCKS SHALL NOT CONTAIN OUTDATED, UNUSABLE, OR MISLABELED PRODUCTS.

1770 (D) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE PROCESSES TO APPROVE AND PROCURE MEDICATIONS THAT ARE  
 1771 NOT ON THE HOSPITAL'S FORMULARY.

- 1772 ~~15.8(b) pharmaceutical service transactions. Current records shall be maintained that account for the~~  
1773 ~~receipt, distribution, disposition, and destruction of drugs and biologicals.~~
- 1774 ~~15.9(e) controlled substances and other drugs subject to abuse and illegal distribution. The receipt,~~  
1775 ~~distribution, administration, and disposition of controlled substances shall be readily traceable.~~  
1776 ~~Mechanisms shall be implemented to ensure the security of the drugs and prevent and detect the~~  
1777 ~~diversion of controlled substances and other drugs that may be abused or illegally sold. When~~  
1778 ~~diversion is detected, appropriate corrective measures shall be implemented.~~
- 1779 (A) MECHANISMS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THE SECURITY OF THE DRUGS AND TO  
1780 PREVENT AND DETECT THE DIVERSION OF CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES AND OTHER DRUGS THAT  
1781 MAY BE ABUSED OR ILLEGALLY SOLD.
- 1782 (B) WHEN DIVERSION IS DETECTED, APPROPRIATE CORRECTIVE MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED  
1783 IN ACCORDANCE WITH HOSPITAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE.
- 1784 ~~(d) after-hours access. If the pharmacy is not open 24 hours, 7 days per week, the facility shall have a~~  
1785 ~~policy and procedure regarding after-hour access. The policy and procedure shall specify the~~  
1786 ~~personnel permitted access to the drug storage area(s). There shall be accountability for all~~  
1787 ~~dozes of drugs removed when the pharmacist is not present.~~
- 1788 15.10(e) recall and drug discontinuation management. The facility HOSPITAL shall alert appropriate staff to  
1789 remove any drugs or biologicals subject to a recall or discontinuation for safety reasons.
- 1790 (f) ~~disposal of unused prepared medications.~~
- 1791 (g) ~~periodic inspection of the medication storage area.~~
- 1792 (4) ~~Storage. The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:~~
- 1793 15.11(a) ~~the prevention of unauthorized access to drugs and biologicals. All drugs and biologicals shall~~  
1794 ~~be kept in a secure area, TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS. All controlled drugs shall be kept in~~  
1795 ~~a locked secure area.~~
- 1796 15.12(b) ~~maintenance of therapeutic integrity. Drugs and biologicals shall be stored under the proper~~  
1797 ~~conditions of sanitation, temperature, light, moisture, ventilation, and segregation, TO MAINTAIN~~  
1798 ~~THERAPEUTIC INTEGRITY.~~
- 1799 15.13 PHARMACY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
- 1800 (A) THE PHARMACY SERVICE SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED  
1801 ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A  
1802 MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1803 (1) AFTER-HOURS ACCESS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
- 1804 (A) IF THE PHARMACY IS NOT OPEN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS, SEVEN (7) DAYS  
1805 PER WEEK, THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE A POLICY AND PROCEDURE REGARDING  
1806 AFTER-HOUR ACCESS TO MEDICATIONS.
- 1807 (B) THE POLICY AND PROCEDURE SHALL SPECIFY THE PERSONNEL PERMITTED  
1808 ACCESS TO THE MEDICATION STORAGE AREA(S).
- 1809 (C) THERE SHALL BE ACCOUNTABILITY FOR ALL DOSES OF MEDICATIONS REMOVED  
1810 WHEN THE PHARMACIST IS NOT PRESENT.

Commented [SA84]: Incorporated into policies and procedures below

- 1811 (2) THE DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICATIONS.
- 1812 (3) THE SAFE AND APPROPRIATE PROCUREMENT, STORAGE, PREPARATION, DISPENSING,  
1813 USE, TRACKING AND CONTROL, AND DISPOSAL OF MEDICATIONS AND MEDICATION  
1814 DELIVERY DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE HOSPITAL.
- 1815 (4) PERIODIC INSPECTION OF THE MEDICATION STORAGE AREA.
- 1816 (5)15.14 ~~Medication Administration. MEDICATION ADMINISTRATION~~ Medications shall be identified  
1817 with at least the name, strength, and dosage. Prior to administration, the name, strength, dosage,  
1818 frequency and route of administration on the patient order shall be checked. The facility shall  
1819 develop and implement policies and procedures regarding:
- 1820 (A) PRIOR TO ADMINISTRATION, MEDICATIONS SHALL BE CHECKED FOR INTEGRITY AND TO ENSURE  
1821 THE MEDICATION HAS NOT EXPIRED.
- 1822 (B) PRIOR TO ADMINISTRATION, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE VERIFIED: PATIENT, TIME, MEDICATION,  
1823 DOSAGE, ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION, AND INDICATION.
- 1824 (C) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED ON  
1825 NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES ADDRESSING, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1826 (1)(a) ~~T~~he review of patient drug profiles.
- 1827 (2) MEDICATION MONITORING.
- 1828 (3)(b) ~~T~~he safe administration of drugs and biologicals. SPECIFICALLY, ~~o~~Only  
1829 APPROPRIATELY-TRAINED persons INDIVIDUALS who are authorized by law and the  
1830 facility HOSPITAL and ~~are appropriately trained~~ shall administer medications.
- 1831 (4)(e) ~~M~~onitoring and documenting the effects of medication, including but not limited  
1832 to, the process for monitoring the first dose of a medication that has been  
1833 identified as one with the potential for serious adverse reactions.
- 1834 (5)(d) ~~I~~dentification and reporting of adverse reactions, interactions, and medication  
1835 errors.
- 1836 (6)(e) ~~S~~elf-administration OF MEDICATION. Policies and procedures shall include, but  
1837 not be INCLUDING BUT NOT limited to, storage and documentation of the self-  
1838 administered drugs. Patients shall only be permitted to self-administer  
1839 medications pursuant to an order from a PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent  
1840 practitioner.
- 1841 (7)(f) ~~U~~se of the patient's own medications. Drugs and biologicals brought into the  
1842 facility HOSPITAL by the patient may be administered only if the medication can be  
1843 accurately identified by the pharmacy, secured, and pursuant to an order from an  
1844 the attending PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent practitioner.
- 1845 (8)(g) ~~M~~edications brought into the facility HOSPITAL by practitioners to be  
1846 administered to patients.
- 1847 (9)(h) ~~T~~he review of medication orders by a pharmacist for appropriateness.
- 1848 (6)15.18 ~~Information Resources. THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE ACCESS~~ UP-TO-DATE RESOURCES ARE  
1849 Up-to-date resources shall be made readily available to professional staff regarding the

Commented [SA85]: Language taken from the SOM

1850 appropriate use of drugs and biologicals, including but not limited to: therapeutic use, potential  
1851 adverse effects, dosage, and routes of administration.

1852 ~~(7)~~15.19 ~~Investigational Drugs~~ INVESTIGATIONAL DRUGS

1853 (A) If investigational drugs are used, policies and procedures shall be developed and  
1854 implemented for their safe and proper use.

1855 (B) Investigational drugs shall be used only:

1856 (1) ~~W~~hen there is written approval of an Institutional Review Board (IRB),  
1857 established in accordance with federal law and regulation; ~~AND~~

1858 (2) ~~U~~nder the supervision of a member of the medical staff and administered in  
1859 accordance with an IRB approved protocol.

1860 15.20 COMPOUNDING ~~MEDICATIONS~~

1861 (A) ALL COMPOUNDING OF MEDICATIONS USED OR DISPENSED BY THE HOSPITAL SHALL BE  
1862 PERFORMED CONSISTENT WITH STANDARDS OF SAFE PRACTICE APPLICABLE TO BOTH STERILE  
1863 AND NON-STERILE COMPOUNDING.

1864 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE  
1865 SAFE DEVELOPMENT AND STORAGE OF COMPOUNDED MEDICATIONS AND/OR ADMIXTURES.

1866 ~~13.103~~ EQUIPMENT

1867 15.21~~(4)~~ A refrigerator with thermometer and freezing compartment shall be provided for the  
1868 proper storage of thermolabile products.

1869 ~~(2)~~ The facility shall have a Laminar flow or other class 100 environment for preparing intravenous  
1870 admixtures.

1871 ~~13.104~~ FACILITIES

1872 15.22~~(4)~~ Facilities shall be provided for the adequate storage, preparation, and dispensing of  
1873 drugs with security, proper lighting, temperature control, moisture, ventilation, and sanitation  
1874 facilities

1875 **Part 146. LABORATORY SERVICES**

1876 ~~14.100~~ ~~CLINICAL PATHOLOGY~~ 16.1 CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

1877 ~~14.101~~ ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

1878 (A)~~(1)~~ Clinical pathology services shall be made available as required by the needs of the  
1879 medical staff. Emergency laboratory services shall be made available **TWENTY-FOUR (24)**  
1880 **HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.** ~~Whenever needed.~~

1881 (B)~~(2)~~ The laboratory shall be under the supervision of a physician, certified in clinical  
1882 pathology, either on a full-time, part-time, or consulting basis. ~~THIS INDIVIDUAL~~ The  
1883 pathologist shall provide, at a minimum, monthly consultative visits.

Commented [SA86]: Language taken from COPS 482.25(b)(1)

Commented [SA87]: COP 482.27(a)(1) requires emergency lab services 24/7

1884 (C)(3) There shall be a sufficient number of clinical laboratory technologists, qualified by  
 1885 EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience, to promptly and proficiently perform  
 1886 the laboratory tests and examinations required of them.

1887 ~~14.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

1888 (D)(4) All clinical pathology services shall be ordered by a physician or a LICENSED INDEPENDENT  
 1889 PRACTITIONER person authorized by law to use the results of such findings.

1890 (E)(2) Clinical pathology services shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Clinical  
 1891 Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA).

1892 (3) Policies and Procedures

1893 (F)(a) A manual outlining all procedures performed in the laboratory shall be complete and  
 1894 readily available for reference.

1895 (G)(b) The conditions and procedures for referring specimens to another laboratory SHALL be in  
 1896 writing and available in the laboratory.

1897 (H)(e) Procedures for the adequate precautions for discarding specimens shall be in use,  
 1898 INCLUDING sterilization, incineration, or both.

1899 (4) Records

1900 (I)(a) A record system shall be established which ensures that specimens are adequately  
 1901 identified, properly processed, and permanently recorded.

1902 (J)(b) Duplicate copies of all reports shall be kept in the laboratory in a manner which permits  
 1903 ready identification and accessibility for two (2) years.

1904 ~~14.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

1905 (K4) All equipment shall be in good working order, be routinely checked and be precise in  
 1906 terms of calibration.

1907 (L2) If tests are performed in the specialties of mycobacteriology, mycology, and/or virology,  
 1908 the laboratory shall be equipped with a microbiological safety cabinet, with an adequately  
 1909 filtered exhaust system.

1910 (M3) Vacuum breakers must be present on sinks where specimens are handled or discarded  
 1911 to ensure that the water supply is not contaminated.

1912 ~~14.104 FACILITIES- RESERVED-~~

1913 ~~14.200 BLOOD BANKING~~ 16.2 BLOOD BANKING

1914 ~~14.201 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

1915 (A)(4) The hospital shall provide for the procurement, storage, and transfusion of blood as  
 1916 needed for routine and emergency cases.

1917 ~~14.202 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

- 1918 (B)(1) Standards of the American Association of Blood Banks shall be used; or the  
 1919 administrative staff of the hospital must **SHALL** substitute, in writing, alternate standards  
 1920 which are safe and adequate for the collection and administration of blood and blood  
 1921 products, **AND ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF**  
 1922 **PRACTICE.**
- 1923 (C)(2) Blood and blood products shall only be administered upon order of a physician or other  
 1924 **LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER** practitioner authorized by law.
- 1925 (D)(3) Before administering a blood transfusion, the following shall be **AUTHENTICATED** identified  
 1926 accurately and verified by a registered nurse and a licensed health care professional  
 1927 acting within his or her standard of practice **BY THE INDIVIDUAL ADMINISTERING THE**  
 1928 **TRANSFUSION AND ONE OTHER INDIVIDUAL (OR AN AUTOMATED, ELECTRONIC IDENTIFICATION**  
 1929 **SYSTEM, [SUCH AS BAR CODING]):** 1) patient; 2) patient's blood specimen; 3) type,  
 1930 crossmatch, and expiration date of donor blood.
- 1931 (E)(4) Records must be kept which show the complete receipt and disposition of blood.
- 1932 (F)(5) Each unit of blood typed and cross-matched for transfusion must be adequately identified  
 1933 by an attached tag which cannot be removed from the unit accidentally.

**Commented [SA88]:** This is a combination of AABB standards and Joint Commission standards.

1934 ~~14.203 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

- 1935 (G)(1) ~~Equipment shall be available which ensures safe storage and transfusion of blood. THE~~  
 1936 ~~HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE THE SAFE~~  
 1937 ~~STORAGE AND TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD PRODUCTS.~~
- 1938 (H)(2) Refrigerators used to store blood overnight shall have a recording thermometer and an  
 1939 adequate alarm system. The refrigerator shall be on the emergency power source.

1940 ~~14.204 FACILITIES~~

- 1941 (I) ~~Facilities shall be available to ensure safe storage and transfusion of blood.~~

1942 **Part 157. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

1943 ~~45.100~~

1944 ~~45.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

- 1945 (I) ~~The hospital shall provide diagnostic radiology services in accordance with the scope of care~~  
 1946 ~~established pursuant to Section 6.402 (1). Radiological imaging shall be available at all times.~~  
 1947 ~~The hospital may provide other diagnostic and therapeutic imaging services such as ultrasound~~  
 1948 ~~and magnetic resonance imaging.~~

- 1949 **17.1 THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE RADIOLOGICAL IMAGING, INCLUDING COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (CT),**  
 1950 **AVAILABLE ON CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES. THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE OTHER DIAGNOSTIC OR THERAPEUTIC**  
 1951 **IMAGING SERVICES EITHER ON CAMPUS OR MADE AVAILABLE OFF-SITE.**

- 1952 (A) **THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP A POLICY TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN THE EVENT RADIOLOGY**  
 1953 **EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING CT, IS UNAVAILABLE.**

- 1954 (B) **THE POLICY SHALL INCLUDE PROCEDURES FOR NOTIFICATION OF EMS PROVIDERS AND**  
 1955 **AGENCIES AND ANY OTHER IMPACTED FACILITIES OR PROVIDERS.**

- 1956 17.2(2) Imaging services shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of a qualified physician. Radiology  
 1957 services shall be under the supervision of a full-time or consulting radiologist whose professional  
 1958 competence has been determined by the organized medical staff.
- 1959 17.3 RADIOLOGY SERVICES SHALL BE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED, FULL-TIME OR CONSULTING  
 1960 RADIOLOGIST
- 1961 45.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 1962 17.4(4) Radiological services involving the use of machines that produce ionizing radiation or the use of  
 1963 radioactive materials for diagnostic OR THERAPEUTIC purposes shall be in compliance with 6 CCR  
 1964 1007-1, Rules and Regulations Pertaining to Radiation Control.
- 1965 (2) ~~The hospital shall be responsible for the formulation, implementation and periodic review of~~  
 1966 ~~written policies and procedures governing the services offered and in addition include the~~  
 1967 ~~management of patients with infectious diseases, critical care patients, and patients who~~  
 1968 ~~experience medical emergencies.~~
- 1969 17.5 THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES MAINTAINED OR MADE AVAILABLE MUST BE  
 1970 SPECIFIED IN WRITING, AND DEMONSTRATE HOW THE HOSPITAL MEETS THE NEEDS OF ITS PATIENTS.
- 1971 17.6 THE HOSPITAL MUST DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT:
- 1972 (A) PROVIDE SAFETY FOR AFFECTED PATIENTS AND HOSPITAL PERSONNEL;
- 1973 (B) ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, SUCH AS THOSE PROMULGATED BY THE  
 1974 AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, AMERICAN COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGY, AND THE AMERICAN  
 1975 SOCIETY OF RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS;
- 1976 (C) COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING  
 1977 RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES; AND
- 1978 (D) ARE REVIEWED PERIODICALLY AND UPDATED AS NEEDED, NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3)  
 1979 YEARS.
- 1980 17.7 THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1981 (A) APPLICATION OF THE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLE OF AS LOW AS REASONABLY ACHIEVABLE TO  
 1982 IONIZING RADIATION SERVICES.
- 1983 (B) ENSURING PROCEDURES ARE ROUTINELY PERFORMED IN A SAFE MANNER, UTILIZING  
 1984 PARAMETERS AND SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE APPROPRIATE TO THE ORDERED STUDY OR  
 1985 PROCEDURE.
- 1986 (C) ENSURING PROTOCOLS ARE DESIGNED TO MINIMIZE THE AMOUNT OF RADIATION WHILE  
 1987 MAXIMIZING THE YIELD AND PRODUCING DIAGNOSTICALLY ACCEPTABLE IMAGE QUALITY.
- 1988 (D) IDENTIFICATION OF PATIENTS AT HIGH-RISK FOR ADVERSE EVENTS FOR WHOM A PROCEDURE  
 1989 MAY BE CONTRAINDICATED (E.G. PREGNANT WOMEN, INDIVIDUALS WITH KNOWN ALLERGIES TO  
 1990 CONTRAST AGENTS, INDIVIDUALS WITH IMPLANTED DEVICES).
- 1991 (E) MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASES, CRITICAL CARE PATIENTS, AND  
 1992 PATIENTS WHO EXPERIENCE MEDICAL EMERGENCIES.

Commented [SA89]: Covered through the proposed language that follows



- 1993 (F) TRAINING REQUIRED BY PERSONNEL PERMITTED TO ENTER AREAS WHERE RADIOLOGIC SERVICES  
1994 ARE PROVIDED.
- 1995 (G) TRAINING AND, AS APPLICABLE, QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR PERSONNEL WHO PERFORM  
1996 DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING STUDIES OR THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES UTILIZING RADIOLOGIC SERVICES  
1997 EQUIPMENT.
- 1998 (H) ESTABLISHMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AGAINST RADIATION HAZARDS,  
1999 INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:
  - 2000 (1) CLEAR AND EASILY RECOGNIZABLE SIGNAGE IDENTIFYING HAZARDOUS RADIATION  
2001 AREAS,
  - 2002 (2) LIMITATIONS ON ACCESS TO AREAS CONTAINING RADIOLOGIC SERVICES EQUIPMENT,
  - 2003 (3) APPROPRIATE USE OF SHIELDING, AND
  - 2004 (4) IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF APPROPRIATE CONTAINERS TO BE USED FOR VARIOUS  
2005 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS, IF APPLICABLE, WHEN STORED, IN TRANSPORT BETWEEN  
2006 LOCATIONS WITHIN THE HOSPITAL, IN USE, AND DURING OR AFTER DISPOSAL.
- 2007 (I) ENSURING PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF RADIOLOGY EQUIPMENT ARE CONDUCTED, CURRENT, AND  
2008 THAT PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED ARE CORRECTED IN A TIMELY MANNER. EQUIPMENT MUST BE  
2009 INSPECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE  
2010 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.
- 2011 (J) PERIODIC CHECKS FOR AMOUNT OF RADIATION EXPOSURE FOR DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICE  
2012 PERSONNEL AS WELL AS OTHER HOSPITAL EMPLOYEES WHO MAY BE REGULARLY EXPOSED TO  
2013 RADIATION.
- 2014 17.8(3) Diagnostic OR THERAPEUTIC imaging services shall be ordered by a physician or other LICENSED  
2015 INDEPENDENT practitioner authorized by law. The order shall include the name of the patient, the  
2016 name of the ordering individual, and the radiological procedure ordered. Services shall be  
2017 provided in accordance with the order.
- 2018 17.9 THE PERFORMANCE OF RADIOLOGIC STUDIES MUST BE DONE ON CAMPUS, OR AT A FACILITY OFF THE  
2019 HOSPITAL'S CAMPUS WHEN RESOURCES ARE NOT AVAILABLE ON CAMPUS.
- 2020 17.10 THE INTERPRETATION OF RADIOLOGIC STUDIES MAY BE PERFORMED REMOTELY BY A TELERADIOLOGY  
2021 PRACTITIONER, IN A TIMELY FASHION.
- 2022 ~~45.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2023 ~~45.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2024 (4) ~~The facilities used to provide diagnostic imaging services shall have adequate space, storage~~  
2025 ~~(including storage for radiological images), lighting and ventilation.~~
- 2026 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
- 2027 18.1 THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF A HOSPITAL PROVIDES NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
2028 SERVICES, THE SERVICES MUST MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE  
2029 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.

Commented [SA90]: Language from the SOM to capture the use of teleradiology.

Commented [SA91]: Propose to strike as covered by FGI

Commented [BM92]: Moved whole Part from Part 27 at the end of the document.

- 2030 (A) NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES MUST BE ORDERED ONLY BY PRACTITIONERS WHOSE SCOPE OF  
2031 FEDERAL OR STATE LICENSURE AND DEFINED STAFF PRIVILEGES ALLOW SUCH REFERRALS.
- 2032 (B) THE GOVERNING BODY AND MEDICAL STAFF MAY ALSO AUTHORIZE PRACTITIONERS WHO DO NOT  
2033 HAVE HOSPITAL CLINICAL PRIVILEGES TO ORDER SUCH STUDIES OR PROCEDURES, AS PERMITTED  
2034 UNDER STATE LAW.
- 2035 18.2 NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF~~ A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED  
2036 IN NUCLEAR MEDICINE.
- 2037 18.3 THE QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, FUNCTIONS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
2038 PERSONNEL MUST BE SPECIFIED BY THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND APPROVED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF.
- 2039 18.4 NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES, INCLUDING THE PREPARATION, LABELING, USE, TRANSPORTATION,  
2040 STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH 6 CCR 1007-1, RULES AND  
2041 REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO RADIATION CONTROL.
- 2042 18.5 THERE SHALL BE WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR ALL SERVICES OFFERED, BASED ON  
2043 NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE  
2044 FOLLOWING:
- 2045 (A) THE QUALIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO PREPARE AND/OR OVERSEE IN-HOUSE RADIO-  
2046 PHARMACEUTICALS, IF APPLICABLE.
- 2047 (B) STEPS TO TAKE IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE REACTION.
- 2048 (C) PROTECTION FROM NON-THERAPEUTIC RADIATION EXPOSURE FOR PATIENTS AND VISITORS  
2049 WHILE IN THE HOSPITAL.
- 2050 (D) INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS WHO RECEIVE NUCLEAR MEDICINE THERAPY AND  
2051 STILL HAVE RADIOACTIVE PARTICLES IN THEIR BODIES REGARDING HOW TO PREVENT AND/OR  
2052 MINIMIZE RADIATION EXPOSURE OF OTHERS.
- 2053 18.6 THE HOSPITAL MUST MAINTAIN SIGNED AND DATED REPORTS OF NUCLEAR MEDICINE INTERPRETATIONS,  
2054 CONSULTATIONS, AND PROCEDURES, AND MAINTAIN COPIES OF ALL NUCLEAR MEDICINE REPORTS AS  
2055 PART OF THE PATIENT'S MEDICAL RECORD IN ACCORDANCE WITH PART 10 OF THIS CHAPTER.
- 2056 18.7 THE HOSPITAL MUST MAINTAIN RECORDS OF THE RECEIPT AND DISTRIBUTION OF RADIO-  
2057 PHARMACEUTICALS.
- 2058 **Part 169. DIETARY SERVICES**
- 2059 ~~16.100~~
- 2060 ~~16.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2061 19.1(4) There ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall ~~HAVE~~ be an organized ~~food~~ DIETARY service THAT IS planned, equipped, and  
2062 staffed to serve adequate meals to patients. Food prepared outside the hospital shall be from  
2063 sources that comply with these regulations and other applicable laws and regulations.
- 2064 19.2(2) DIETARY SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A ~~A~~ person qualified by EDUCATION, training,  
2065 COMPETENCIES, and experience. ~~in food service shall direct the dietary services.~~
- 2066 19.3(3) A registered dietitian shall be responsible, ~~ON A FULL-TIME, PART-TIME, OR CONSULTANT BASIS~~, for  
2067 the nutritional aspects of care, including but not limited to, the evaluation of the nutritional status

Commented [BM93]: Language is a combination of the COP and Interpretive guidelines.

- 2068 and needs of patients, the review of modified and special diets for nutritional adequacy, and  
2069 patient counseling.
- 2070 19.4(4) If 24-hour dietary services are not provided, other means of providing adequate nourishment for  
2071 patients shall be made available.
- 2072 19.5(5) The facility's Dietary services shall be integrated, as necessary, with other departments and  
2073 services of the HOSPITAL facility, including but not limited to, infection PREVENTION AND control and  
2074 pharmacy.
- 2075 16.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 2076 (1) ~~Pat~~ Patient Care
- 2077 19.6(a) The nutritional needs of the patients shall be met in accordance with recognized dietary  
2078 standards and in accordance with orders of the PHYSICIAN OR licensed independent practitioners  
2079 responsible for the care of the patient, A REGISTERED DIETITIAN, OR A QUALIFIED NUTRITION  
2080 PROFESSIONAL AS AUTHORIZED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW  
2081 GOVERNING DIETITIANS AND NUTRITION PROFESSIONALS.
- 2082 19.7(b) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding-  
2083 BASED ON  
2084 NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE  
2085 FOLLOWING:
- 2085 (A) i) The triggers and processes for conducting A nutritional risk screening OR assessment of  
2086 clinically relevant malnutrition, and the integration of therapeutic interventions into the  
2087 patient's care plan.
- 2088 (B) ii) Infection control methods for the provision of services to patients in isolation. These  
2089 policies and procedures shall be developed in conjunction with and reviewed periodically  
2090 by the Infection PREVENTION AND Control Committee. Food served to patients in isolation  
2091 because of infectious diseases shall be SERVED WITH in-disposable utensils. or in utensils  
2092 that shall be sterilized.
- 2093 (C) FOOD CONDITION, PREPARATION, HANDLING, AND STORAGE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-  
2094 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES.
- 2095 (D) METHODS TO ENSURE HYGIENIC PRACTICES, ADDRESSING, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING  
2096 CONCEPTS: STAFF HYGIENE, FOOD-CONTACT SURFACES, DIETARY SERVICES EQUIPMENT,  
2097 UTENSILS, WAREWASHING, CLEAN ENVIRONMENT, STORAGE, AND WASTE DISPOSAL.
- 2098
- 2099 19.8(e) Therapeutic diets and nourishments shall be served as prescribed by the attending licensed  
2100 independent practitioner, REGISTERED DIETITIAN, OR QUALIFIED NUTRITION PROFESSIONAL. A current  
2101 diet manual APPROVED BY THE DIETITIAN shall be available to medical staff and ALL MEDICAL,  
2102 NURSING, AND FOOD SERVICE personnel for fulfilling dietary prescriptions.
- 2103 19.9(d) Menus shall be varied to meet patient needs. Food allergies and intolerances, personal tastes,  
2104 desires, cultural patterns, and religious beliefs of patients shall be considered and, IF APPLICABLE,  
2105 reasonable menu adjustments made.
- 2106 (2) ~~Food Condition, Preparation/Handling, Storage~~
- 2107 (a) ~~Condition~~

Commented [BM94]: Modified from SOM

Commented [SA95]: Added to the list of policies and procedures reviewed by the IPCC

Commented [BM96]: Modified based on SOM

Commented [SA97]: Propose to delete section, and have included a policy requirement at 19.7(C) above.

- 2108 (i) Food shall be in sound condition, free from spoilage, misbranding, or  
2109 contamination, and shall be safe for human consumption.
- 2110 (ii) All food served shall be from approved sources. An approved source is a source  
2111 that is inspected by and in compliance with the standards of a local, state, and/or  
2112 federal agency responsible for the oversight of the production, processing, and/or  
2113 preparation of food.
- 2114 (iii) Poisonous and toxic materials shall be used only in such ways that they will  
2115 neither contaminate food nor be hazardous to employees.
- 2116 (b) Preparation and Handling
- 2117 (i) Food shall be palatable and prepared using methods that conserve nutritive  
2118 value, flavor, and appearance.
- 2119 (ii) Unwrapped food on display for service shall be protected against contamination  
2120 by sneeze guards and other devices.
- 2121 (iii) Food being conveyed shall be covered, completely wrapped or packaged to  
2122 protect from contamination.
- 2123 (iv) Potentially perishable foods shall be maintained at a temperature of 41°F (5°C)  
2124 or below, or 135°F (57°C), or above.
- 2125 (v) Convenient and suitable utensils, including self-service, such as forks, knives,  
2126 tongs, and spoons shall be used to handle food at all points where food is  
2127 prepared and served.
- 2128 (c) Storage
- 2129 (i) Containers of food shall be stored above the floor on clean racks, dollies, or other  
2130 clean surfaces to protect them from contamination.
- 2131 (ii) Stored foods shall be clearly identifiable and dated, as appropriate.
- 2132 (iii) Poisonous and toxic materials shall be labeled and stored separately from food.
- 2133 (iv) Food shall not be placed under: sewer lines; water lines that are not protected to  
2134 intercept potential drips, including leaking automatic fire protection sprinkler  
2135 heads; or lines on which water has condensed.
- 2136 (3) ~~Hygienic Practices.~~ The facility's dietary services shall be operated in a manner that prevents  
2137 ~~foodborne illness.~~
- 2138 (a) Staff Hygiene
- 2139 (i) Employees shall wash their hands thoroughly in a hand washing facility before  
2140 starting work and as often as may be necessary to remove soil and  
2141 contamination. Each employee shall wash his hands before resuming work after  
2142 visiting the toilet room. Handwashing shall not be conducted in kitchen sinks  
2143 used for cleaning kitchenware or as part of food preparation; instead, separate  
2144 handwashing facilities shall be used.

**Commented [SA98]:** Propose to delete section, and have included a policy requirement at 16.6(D) above.

- 2145 (ii) — All dietary employees shall wear hair nets, head bands, caps, or other effective  
 2146 hair restraints. Beards and mustaches that are not closely cropped shall be  
 2147 covered.
- 2148 (iii) — Employees shall not use tobacco in any form while engaged in food preparation,  
 2149 service, or equipment washing areas.
- 2150 (iv) — No person, while infected with a disease in a communicable form which can be  
 2151 transmitted by foods or who is afflicted by a boil, or an infected wound, shall work  
 2152 in a food service setting in any capacity in which there is a likelihood of such  
 2153 person contaminating food or food contact surfaces with pathogenic organisms  
 2154 or transmitting diseases to other persons.
- 2155 (b) — Food contact surfaces, dietary services equipment, and utensils shall be:
- 2156 (i) — non-toxic, smooth, made of impervious materials, free of open seams, not readily  
 2157 corrosible, and free of difficult to clean internal corners and crevices.
- 2158 (ii) — clean to sight and touch, except when current or recent usage precludes it.
- 2159 (iii) — cleaned and disinfected in a manner and at intervals that are in accordance with  
 2160 recognized standards and the facility's written policies and procedures. Food  
 2161 contact surfaces shall be cleaned and disinfected using methods and agents  
 2162 approved as safe for food contact surface application and either at intervals not  
 2163 to exceed four hours when the surface is in continuous use, or if not in  
 2164 continuous use, after final use each work day.
- 2165 (c) — Warewashing
- 2166 (i) — Utensils shall be pre-rinsed or pre-scraped, and, when necessary, pre-soaked, to  
 2167 remove gross particles and soil.
- 2168 (ii) — Manual Warewashing. Sinks shall be cleaned and disinfected before use. A  
 2169 thermometer shall be readily available and frequently used to monitor  
 2170 temperatures. The temperature of the wash solution shall be not less than 110°F  
 2171 (43°C) unless a different temperature is specified on the cleaning agent  
 2172 manufacturer's label instructions. Ware shall be rinsed free of detergent and  
 2173 abrasive with clean water, disinfected and air dried. Disinfection shall be  
 2174 conducted in accordance with one of the following methods:
- 2175 (A) — Immersion for at least 1 minute in a clean solution containing a minimum  
 2176 of 50 parts per million (mg/L) and no more than 200 parts per million  
 2177 (mg/L) of available chlorine as hypochlorite and having a temperature of  
 2178 at least 75°F (24°C); or
- 2179 (B) — Immersion for at least 1 minute in a clean solution containing at least  
 2180 12.5 parts per million of available iodine, having a pH range not higher  
 2181 than 5.0, unless otherwise certified to be effective by the manufacturer,  
 2182 and at a temperature of at least 75°F (24°C); or
- 2183 (C) — Immersion in a clean solution containing a quarternary ammonia product  
 2184 or any other chemical sanitizing agent allowed under Sanitizers, 21-CFR  
 2185 Section 178.1010.

- 2186 (iii) — Mechanical Warewashing. Commercial ware washing machines shall be used.  
2187 Machines shall be operated in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- 2188 (iv) — Utility ware, pots, pans, and similar utensils shall be cleaned in an area  
2189 separated from the dishwashing operation.
- 2190 (v) — Separate drainboards shall be used for soiled utensils prior to washing and for  
2191 clean utensils following disinfecting.
- 2192 (d) — Clean Environment
- 2193 (i) — The walls, ceiling and floors of all areas where food is stored, prepared or served  
2194 shall be kept clean and in good repair.
- 2195 (ii) — All non food contact surfaces of equipment, including transport vehicles, shall be  
2196 cleaned as often as necessary to keep the equipment free from the accumulation  
2197 of dust, dirt, food particles, and other debris.
- 2198 (iii) — Dietary services areas and loading docks shall be protected from and free of  
2199 vermin.
- 2200 (e) — Storage. Utensils and dietary services equipment shall be cleaned and disinfected prior  
2201 to storage.
- 2202 (i) — Cleaned and disinfected utensils and dietary services equipment shall be  
2203 handled in a way that protects them from contamination.
- 2204 (ii) — Spoons, knives, and forks shall be touched only by their handles. Cups, glasses,  
2205 bowls, plates, and similar items shall be handled without contact with inside  
2206 surfaces or surfaces that contact the user's mouth.
- 2207 (iii) — Cleaned and disinfected utensils and dietary services equipment shall be stored  
2208 6 inches above the floor in a clean, dry location in a way that protects them from  
2209 contamination by splash, dust, and other means.
- 2210 (iv) — Utensils and dietary services equipment shall not be placed under: sewer lines;  
2211 water lines that are not protected to intercept potential drips, including leaking  
2212 automatic fire protection sprinkler heads; or lines on which water has condensed.
- 2213 (v) — Utensils shall be air dried before being stored or shall be stored in a self-draining  
2214 position.
- 2215 (vi) — Glasses and cups shall be stored inverted. Other stored utensils shall be covered  
2216 or inverted, wherever practical. Facilities for the storage of knives, forks and  
2217 spoons shall be designed and used to present the handle to the staff or user.  
2218 Unless tableware is pre-wrapped, holders for knives, forks and spoons at self-  
2219 service locations shall protect these articles from contamination and present the  
2220 handle of the utensil to the consumer.
- 2221 (f) — Waste Disposal
- 2222 (i) — Garbage and refuse located in the dietary services area shall be placed in  
2223 impervious containers equipped with tightly fitting covers when filled or stored, or  
2224 not in continuous use.

- 2225 16.103 ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 2226 (1) — Adequate equipment shall be provided for efficient preparation of meals.
- 2227 (2) — A minimum of two units of refrigeration shall be provided to protect foods kept on hand.  
2228 Refrigerators and storerooms used for perishable foods shall be equipped with reliable  
2229 thermometers.
- 2230 (3) — Walk-in refrigerators and freezers shall have inside lighting and inside lock releases, or an  
2231 audiovisual signal system as a suitable safety device.
- 2232 (4) — Equipment on tables or counters, unless readily movable, shall be installed so as to facilitate  
2233 cleaning and safety.
- 2234 (5) — Floor-mounted equipment, unless readily movable shall be sealed to the floor to prevent liquids or  
2235 debris from settling under the equipment. Lubricated bearings and gears shall be constructed so  
2236 that lubricants cannot get into the food.
- 2237 (6) — Food waste grinders shall be installed in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and  
2238 manufacturer's instructions.
- 2239 16.104 ~~FACILITIES~~
- 2240 (1) — Adequate space shall be provided to allow for fixed and movable equipment and employee  
2241 functions for receiving and storage, refrigeration, food preparation, and dishwashing.
- 2242 (2) — Clean, well-ventilated food storerooms shall be provided.
- 2243 (3) — Facilities and systems for storage of silverware shall be designed and maintained to prevent  
2244 contamination.
- 2245 (4) — Areas for preparing food and storing and cleaning utensils shall be adequately lighted.
- 2246 (5) — Rooms for preparing and serving food and warewashing shall be well ventilated. Filters shall be  
2247 readily removable for cleaning or replacement.
- 2248 (6) — Adequate, clean toilet facilities shall be provided.
- 2249 (7) — Separate handwashing facilities with soap and sanitary hand drying accommodations shall be  
2250 conveniently provided.
- 2251 (8) — Separate two-compartment sinks are required for manual washing operations, and they shall be  
2252 of such length, width, and depth to permit complete immersion of equipment and utensils.
- 2253 (9) — In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the  
2254 following shall apply:
- 2255 (a) — Cart washing space must be provided, preferably in the dishwashing area. Hot water and  
2256 a floor drain must be provided in this area.
- 2257 (b) — A lounge, complete with lockers and toilet facilities for the dietary staff shall be provided  
2258 near the kitchen.
- 2259 (c) — Dining area(s) must be provided for staff, visitors and patients.

Commented [SA99]: Strike as covered by FGI

- 2260 (d) — Warewashing Operations
- 2261 (i) — Commercial mechanical dishwashing equipment shall be physically separate  
2262 from food preparation and service areas.
- 2263 (ii) — The dishwash room shall be arranged such that clean dishes are discharged  
2264 from the dish machine onto a clean dish table outside the dishwash room.
- 2265 (iii) — On or after March 2, 2010, separate three-compartment sinks are required for  
2266 manual washing operations, and they shall be of such length, width, and depth to  
2267 permit complete immersion of equipment and utensils. Each sink compartment  
2268 used in manual warewashing operations shall be supplied with hot and cold  
2269 water under pressure through a mixing faucet.
- 2270 **PART 1720. ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
- 2271 ~~17.100~~
- 2272 ~~17.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2273 ~~(1)20.1~~ The hospital shall provide anesthesia services commensurate with the **SCOPE OF** services  
2274 provided by the hospital.
- 2275 **20.2 ADMINISTRATION OF ANESTHESIA**
- 2276 (A) **GENERAL OR REGIONAL ANESTHESIA SHALL BE ADMINISTERED ONLY BY THE FOLLOWING**  
2277 **INDIVIDUALS:**
- 2278 (1) **A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE IN**  
2279 **PROVIDING ANESTHESIA;**
- 2280 (2) **A CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST; OR**
- 2281 (3) **AN APPROPRIATELY-QUALIFIED ANESTHESIOLOGIST ASSISTANT, UNDER THE**  
2282 **SUPERVISION OF AN ANESTHESIOLOGIST.**
- 2283 (B) **IN THE CASE OF DENTAL TREATMENT, DENTISTS MAY ADMINISTER LOCAL AND INHALATION**  
2284 **ANESTHETICS.**
- 2285 (2) ~~General, or regional, anesthesia or analgesia shall be administered only by a physician qualified~~  
2286 ~~by training, experience and ability in anesthesiology; or a registered nurse anesthetist graduated~~  
2287 ~~from a certified school. In case of dental treatment, dentists may administer local anesthetics.~~
- 2288 ~~17.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 2289 ~~(1)20.3~~ Patients recovering from anesthesia shall remain under continuous care of a registered nurse.  
2290 ~~Nurses shall have been instructed in the care of post-anesthetic patients, shall have no other~~  
2291 ~~duties during the time they are caring for such patients, and shall have facilities for immediate~~  
2292 ~~communication with the attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the~~  
2293 ~~hospital.~~
- 2294 (A) **NURSES SHALL HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED IN THE CARE OF POST-ANESTHETIC PATIENTS, SHALL**  
2295 **HAVE NO OTHER DUTIES DURING THE TIME THEY ARE CARING FOR SUCH PATIENTS, AND SHALL**  
2296 **HAVE FACILITIES FOR IMMEDIATE COMMUNICATION WITH THE ATTENDING SURGEON,**  
2297 **ANESTHESIOLOGIST, OR QUALIFIED SUBSTITUTE PRESENT IN THE HOSPITAL.**



2298 17.103 EQUIPMENT

2299 (1)20.4 There shall be equipment AND FACILITIES for the administration of anesthesia that is  
2300 commensurate with the clinical procedures and programs conducted within the hospital.

2301 (2) Anesthesia equipment shall be cleaned properly and sterilized after each use excepting multi-use  
2302 heat sensitive equipment may be disinfected using a process that is bactericidal, tuberculocidal  
2303 and virucidal. Hypodermic needles, syringes, and allied equipment shall be sterilized, unless  
2304 disposed of after use. Written procedures shall be developed for these processes.

Commented [SA100]: Covered by new proposed language at 17.5 below.

2305 20.5 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE CLEANING  
2306 AND STERILIZATION OF ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-  
2307 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.

2308 20.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REGARDING THE DELIVERY  
2309 OF ANESTHESIA SERVICES. THE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND  
2310 STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:

- 2311 (A) PATIENT CONSENT,
- 2312 (B) INFECTION CONTROL PRACTICES,
- 2313 (C) SAFETY PRACTICES IN ALL ANESTHETIZING AREAS,
- 2314 (D) PROTOCOL FOR SUPPORTIVE LIFE FUNCTIONS,
- 2315 (E) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS,
- 2316 (F) DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, AND
- 2317 (G) EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, AS WELL AS THE MONITORING, INSPECTION, TESTING, AND  
2318 MAINTENANCE OF ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT.

Commented [SA101]: (A)-(G) are taken from COP 482.52(b)

2319 17.104 FACILITIES

2320 (1) There shall be facilities for the administration of anesthesia that are commensurate with the  
2321 clinical procedures and programs conducted within the hospital.

Commented [SA102]: Integrated into 20.4 above

2322 (2) Areas used to care for post-anesthetic patients shall have facilities for immediate communication  
2323 with the attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the hospital.

Commented [SA103]: Propose to strike as covered by FGI.

2324 Part 1821. EMERGENCY SERVICES

2325 21.1 ALL GENERAL HOSPITALS SHALL MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT AND SHALL FOLLOW  
2326 THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.3 BELOW.

2327 21.2 LICENSED REHABILITATION HOSPITALS, PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS, HOSPITAL UNITS, LONG-TERM CARE  
2328 HOSPITALS, AS DEFINED AT 42 U.S.C. 1395x(CCC), AND SPECIALTY HOSPITALS, AS DEFINED AT PART  
2329 2.18 ABOVE, SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT AND SHALL  
2330 FOLLOW THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.4 BELOW. IF THE HOSPITAL CHOOSES TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED  
2331 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, IT SHALL FOLLOW THE STANDARDS IN PART 21.3 BELOW.

2332 21.3 DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

2333 (A) ORGANIZATION

2334 (1) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE FORMALLY ORGANIZED AS A DEPARTMENT OR  
 2335 SERVICE DIRECTED BY ~~UNDER THE DIRECTION OF~~ A QUALIFIED MEMBER OF THE MEDICAL  
 2336 STAFF.

**Commented [BM104]:** Existing language from 18.101 (3)

2337 (2) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES TWENTY-FOUR  
 2338 (24) HOURS A DAY, INCLUDING PROVIDING IMMEDIATE LIFESAVING INTERVENTION,  
 2339 RESUSCITATION, AND STABILIZATION.

**Commented [BM105]:** Similar language from current rule 18.101 (1)

2340 (3) THE ENTRANCE TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND  
 2341 SEPARATE FROM THE MAIN HOSPITAL ENTRANCE.

**Commented [BM106]:** In existing regulations

2342 (4) THE HOSPITAL SHALL INTEGRATE ITS EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITH OTHER HOSPITAL  
 2343 DEPARTMENTS, AS NEEDED, TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL CAN IMMEDIATELY MAKE  
 2344 AVAILABLE THE FULL EXTENT OF ITS PATIENT RESOURCES TO ASSESS AND RENDER  
 2345 APPROPRIATE CARE.

2346 (5) PATIENTS SHALL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT ONLY UPON A  
 2347 PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER'S RECORDED AUTHORIZATION,  
 2348 INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO THE PATIENT FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE.

**Commented [BM107]:** Existing language from 18.102 (2)

2349 (6) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CONVENIENTLY LOCATED WITH RESPECT TO  
 2350 RADIOLOGICAL AND LABORATORY SERVICES. THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE  
 2351 SEPARATE AND REMOVED FROM SURGICAL AND OBSTETRICAL SUITES.

**Commented [BM108]:** In existing regulations

2352 (7) IF PROVIDED, OPERATING ROOMS LOCATED WITHIN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT  
 2353 SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY  
 2354 SERVICES.

2355 (B) PERSONNEL

2356 (1) A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER MUST BE AVAILABLE AT ALL  
 2357 TIMES TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TO DIRECT CARE.

**Commented [SA109]:** Modified existing requirements 18.101 (4) and (5) to create bullets (A) through (D)

2358 (2) NURSE STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF  
 2359 PART 14 OF THIS CHAPTER, NURSING SERVICES.

2360 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THE AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL DURING AN  
 2361 UNEXPECTED INFLUX OF PATIENTS.

2362 (4) A ROSTER OF ON-CALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN THE  
 2363 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

2364 (C) SCOPE OF SERVICES

2365 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF  
 2366 SERVICES PROVIDED IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED  
 2367 TO THE FOLLOWING:

**Commented [BM110]:** Existing language 18.101 (2)

2368 (A) PROCEDURES FOR IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS  
 2369 OF OVERDOSE OR ACCIDENTAL POISONING.

**Commented [SA111]:** Replacement concept for the existing poison control chart requirement.

2370 (2) SERVICES RENDERED SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES,  
 2371 PROCEDURE MANUALS, AND REFERENCE MATERIALS.

2372 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL TRANSFER PATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR  
2373 NEEDS EXCEED THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.

**Commented [SA112]:** Modified existing language from 18.101 (2)

2374 (D) MINIMUM SERVICES

2375 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES, INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS,  
2376 EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF  
2377 PRACTICE, AND SHALL ENSURE RESOURCES ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO MEET THE  
2378 NEEDS OF PRESENTING PATIENTS.

**Commented [BM113]:** Proposed language taken from Trauma regulations and modifies existing rule 18.103 (1) and (2)

2379 (2) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES TO ADDRESS, AT A  
2380 MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF EMERGENCIES FOR BOTH ADULT AND PEDIATRIC  
2381 PATIENTS: AIRWAY, CARDIAC, CIRCULATORY, NEUROLOGIC, OBSTETRIC, ORTHOPEDIC,  
2382 PULMONARY, AND PSYCHIATRIC.

2383 21.4 HOSPITALS WITHOUT A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

**Commented [SA114]:** New language to incorporate the concept of specialty hospitals that are not required to maintain a dedicated emergency department.

2384 (A) SIGNAGE INDICATING THAT THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL  
2385 BE POSTED AT ALL PUBLIC ENTRANCES.

2386 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE THE ABILITY TO PROVIDE BASIC LIFE SAVING MEASURES TO PATIENTS,  
2387 STAFF, AND VISITORS, AND SHALL HAVE WRITTEN POLICIES FOR THE APPRAISAL OF  
2388 EMERGENCIES, INITIAL TREATMENT, AND TRANSFER WHEN APPROPRIATE.

2389 18.100

2390 18.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

**Commented [SA115]:** All existing language is proposed to be struck. Please see comments in proposed language to see where existing language or concepts have been incorporated in the draft rule.

2391 (1) ~~Each general hospital shall be organized and equipped to provide emergency treatment at any~~  
2392 ~~hour to persons presenting or presented for this purpose. Such treatment shall be rendered in an~~  
2393 ~~area specifically designated for this service, and hereafter referred to as the "emergency~~  
2394 ~~department".~~

2395 (2) ~~Each hospital shall have a well defined plan for the provision of emergency care. This plan shall~~  
2396 ~~relate to community need and the capability of the hospital. If the hospital elects to transfer~~  
2397 ~~patients, the referring hospital shall institute essential life saving measures and provide~~  
2398 ~~emergency procedures.~~

2399 (3) ~~The emergency department shall be organized formally as a department or service of the~~  
2400 ~~organized medical staff.~~

2401 (4) ~~Provision shall be made for medical staff coverage at any hour.~~

2402 (5) ~~A registered nurse qualified by training and experience in emergency procedures shall be~~  
2403 ~~available at all times to supervise nursing care in the emergency unit. Nursing staff shall be~~  
2404 ~~available to cover average utilization. Provision shall be made for additional nursing personnel~~  
2405 ~~during unusual circumstances.~~

2406 18.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

2407 (1) ~~Emergency patient care shall be guided by written policies, and shall be supported by appropriate~~  
2408 ~~procedure manuals and reference material.~~

2409 (2) ~~Each patient shall be discharged from the emergency department only upon a physician's~~  
2410 ~~recorded authorization including instructions given to the patient for follow-up care.~~

- 2411 (3) — A poison control chart and the location and telephone number of the nearest poison control  
2412 center shall be posted prominently in the emergency department.
- 2413 ~~18.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 2414 (1) — Equipment, supplies and drugs shall be provided commensurate with the scope of operation.
- 2415 (2) — The equipment and supplies shall include but not be limited to the administration of blood,  
2416 plasma, plasma expanders, parenteral solutions; the administration of oxygen; tracheotomy; the  
2417 control of bleeding; emergency splinting of fractures; and gastric lavage. X-Ray permeable  
2418 stretchers intended for use as examining tables should be provided.
- 2419 ~~18.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2420 (1) — Emergency facilities should be conveniently located with respect to radiological and laboratory  
2421 services. Emergency facilities shall be separate and removed from surgical and obstetrical suites  
2422 and shall consist, as a minimum of the following:
- 2423 (a) — A well-marked entrance, separate from the main hospital entrance, at grade level and  
2424 sheltered from the weather with provisions for ambulance and pedestrian service.
- 2425 (b) — A reception and control area with visual control of the entrance, waiting room and  
2426 treatment area. (Required for hospitals of 50 beds or more).
- 2427 (c) — Communications with appropriate nursing stations outside the emergency unit and  
2428 connected to emergency power source.
- 2429 (d) — Public waiting space with toilet facilities, telephone, drinking fountain, stretcher and  
2430 wheelchair storage.
- 2431 (e) — Emergency room equipped with clinical sink and handwashing facilities.
- 2432 (f) — Nurses station which may be combined with reception and control area, or it may be  
2433 within the emergency room.
- 2434 (g) — Storage for clean supplies.  
2435 \*Required only in case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility.
- 2436 (2) — If provided, operating rooms located within the emergency unit shall meet the requirements  
2437 specified in Part 21 surgical suite and recovery room(s).
- 2438 (3) — The following physically separated areas must be provided: 1) An adequate waiting room, 2)  
2439 public toilet facilities, 3) public phone, 4) drinking fountain, 5) patient preparation area with  
2440 adjacent toilet room, handwashing and provision for storing patient's clothing, 6) provisions within  
2441 the patient preparation area for medication storage and preparation, 7) recovery room equipped  
2442 as specified in Part 21, Section 11.
- 2443 **Part 19.22. OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
- 2444 ~~19.100~~
- 2445 ~~19.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2446 **22.1(4) THE HOSPITALS SHALL PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SERVICES THAT MEET THE NEEDS OF PATIENTS, IN**  
2447 **ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.**

**Commented [SA116]:** Will be struck as covered by FGI. With exceptions as noted in the proposed language above.

2448 22.2 OUTPATIENT SERVICES MUST BE APPROPRIATELY ORGANIZED AND INTEGRATED WITH INPATIENT  
 2449 SERVICES. THERE SHALL BE ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUALS DESIGNATED THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
 2450 OVERSIGHT OF THE OUTPATIENT SERVICES.]

**Commented [SA117]:** Combination of COP 482.53(a) and 482.54(b)

2451 22.3 NURSING SERVICES

2452 (A) OUTPATIENT NURSING SERVICES SHALL BE UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED NURSE  
 2453 QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.]

**Commented [SA118]:** Not new language. Moved from below.

2454 (B) EACH OUTPATIENT SERVICE SHALL HAVE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF QUALIFIED MEDICAL STAFF,  
 2455 NURSING STAFF, AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL, BASED ON THE SCOPE AND COMPLEXITY OF THE  
 2456 OUTPATIENT SERVICES OFFERED.]

**Commented [SA119]:** Modified COP language from 482.54(b)

2457 (C) THE NURSE STAFFING PLAN REQUIREMENTS IN PART 14 OF THIS CHAPTER SHALL NOT APPLY TO  
 2458 THE HOSPITAL'S OUTPATIENT SERVICES.

2459 22.4(2) ~~There shall be specific written~~ THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT policies AND  
 2460 PROCEDURES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE THAT  
 2461 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: ~~for admissions and discharge of patients, physician~~  
 2462 ~~responsibility, staffing, and procedures for individual patient care, and equipment and supplies.~~

- 2463 (A) ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGE OF PATIENTS,
- 2464 (B) PHYSICIAN RESPONSIBILITY,
- 2465 (C) STAFFING, AND
- 2466 (D) INDIVIDUAL PATIENT CARE, AND EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

2467 22.5 OUTPATIENT SERVICES MUST BE ORDERED BY A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER  
 2468 WHO IS:

- 2469 (A) RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CARE OF THE PATIENT;
- 2470 (B) LICENSED IN THE STATE WHERE THEY PROVIDE CARE TO THE PATIENT;
- 2471 (C) ACTING WITHIN THEIR SCOPE OF PRACTICE UNDER STATE LAW; AND
- 2472 (D) AUTHORIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAW AND POLICIES ADOPTED BY THE MEDICAL STAFF  
 2473 AND APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY TO ORDER THE APPLICABLE OUTPATIENT SERVICES.]

**Commented [SA120]:** From COP 482.54(c).

2474 (3) ~~The nursing service shall be under the supervision of a registered nurse qualified by training,~~  
 2475 ~~experience and ability. There shall be such professional and non-professional personnel as~~  
 2476 ~~required for efficient operation.~~

2477 22.6 EACH OUTPATIENT SERVICE SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING, IN PHYSICALLY SEPARATED AREAS:

**Commented [BM121]:** Not new language, pulled from below.

- 2478 (A) ADEQUATE WAITING ROOM;
- 2479 (B) PUBLIC TOILET FACILITIES;
- 2480 (C) PUBLIC PHONE;
- 2481 (D) DRINKING FOUNTAIN;

- 2482 (E) PATIENT PREPARATION AREA, WITH ADJACENT TOILET ROOM, HANDWASHING, AND PROVISION  
2483 FOR STORING PATIENT'S CLOTHING;
- 2484 (F) PROVISIONS WITHIN THE PATIENT PREPARATION AREA FOR MEDICATION STORAGE AND  
2485 PREPARATION; AND
- 2486 (G) RECOVERY ROOM EQUIPPED AS SPECIFIED IN PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES.
- 2487 ~~19.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. RESERVED.~~
- 2488 ~~19.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~
- 2489 ~~19.104 FACILITIES~~
- 2490 (1) The following physically separated areas shall be provided: 1) An adequate waiting room, 2)  
2491 public toilet facilities, 3) public phone, 4) drinking fountain, 5) patient preparation area with  
2492 adjacent toilet room, handwashing and provision for storing patient's clothing, 6) provisions within  
2493 the patient preparation area for medication storage and preparation, 7) recovery room equipped  
2494 as specified in Part 24, Surgical and Recovery Services.
- 2495 **Part 203. PERINATAL SERVICES**
- 2496 ~~20.100 Labor, Delivery, and Newborn Care~~
- 2497 ~~20.150 Public Umbilical Cord Blood Collection~~
- 2498 ~~20.100 LABOR, DELIVERY AND NEWBORN CARE~~
- 2499 ~~20.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 2500 **23.1(4)** The facility **HOSPITAL** shall provide emergent labor and delivery services in accordance with  
2501 federal law. The facility **HOSPITAL** may provide non-emergent perinatal care services. If the facility  
2502 provides ~~D non-emergent perinatal care services~~, the following standards shall apply.
- 2503 **23.2(2) ~~Physician Services~~ PHYSICIAN SERVICES**
- 2504 (A)(a) The director of obstetrical services shall be a physician who is board eligible or certified in  
2505 obstetrics. However, an acute care hospital with one hundred (100) beds or **FEWERless**  
2506 located in a rural area may have a physician director who is qualified by **EDUCATION**,  
2507 training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience to direct the scope of care provided.
- 2508 (B)(b) The director of ~~newborn~~ **NEONATE** services shall be a physician who is board eligible or  
2509 certified in pediatrics. However, an acute care hospital with one hundred (100) beds or  
2510 **FEWERless** located in a rural area may have a physician director who is qualified by  
2511 **EDUCATION**, training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience to direct the scope of care provided.
- 2512 (C)(e) There shall be a physician with obstetrical privileges in the hospital or able to arrive within  
2513 **THIRTY (30)** minutes of being summoned.
- 2514 **23.3(3) ~~Nursing Services~~ NURSING SERVICES**
- 2515 (A)(a) Labor, delivery, and ~~newborn~~ **NEONATE, AND POSTPARTUM** nursing care shall be under the  
2516 supervision of **SUPERVISED BY** a registered nurse **QUALIFIED BY** with **EDUCATION**, training,  
2517 **COMPETENCIES**, and experience. ~~in perinatal nursing.~~

- 2518 (B)(b) A registered nurse qualified by EDUCATION, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience in  
 2519 delivery room nursing shall be present as a circulating nurse during each delivery.  
 2520 Additional registered and licensed practical nurses or auxiliary nursing personnel shall be  
 2521 available as necessary.
- 2522 (C) ADDITIONAL REGISTERED AND LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES OR AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL  
 2523 BE AVAILABLE AS NECESSARY.
- 2524 (D)(e) Maternity patients shall be closely observed by a registered nurse during and after  
 2525 delivery until vital signs are established, shock and hemorrhage are not evidenced, and  
 2526 the patient is awake.
- 2527 (E)(d) A registered nurse shall supervise the nursing care of NEONATES newborn infants. A  
 2528 REGISTERED nurse shall be in attendance in the nursery at all times that neonates are  
 2529 present.
- 2530 23.4(4) All deliveries shall be attended by an obstetrician, a physician with obstetrical privileges, or a  
 2531 certified nurse midwife, except in emergencies.
- 2532 23.5(5) The facility HOSPITAL shall have obstetrical and neonatal specialists, as appropriate to the  
 2533 HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES. scope of care provided.
- 2534 20.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 2535 23.6(4) The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement admission and transfer criteria for perinatal  
 2536 services that reflect the HOSPITAL'S scope of SERVICES. care provided by the facility.
- 2537 23.7(2) Labor and Delivery LABOR AND DELIVERY
- 2538 (Aa) Policies and Procedures. The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and  
 2539 procedures; BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE THAT  
 2540 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: regarding:
- 2541 (1) Rreceipt of prenatal records for admissions, other than emergency admissions.
- 2542 (2) Mmanagement of labor, including but not limited to the monitoring of the well-  
 2543 being of the mother and the fetus. There shall be the capability of performing a  
 2544 Cesarean section within 30 minutes of the decision to perform such a delivery  
 2545 method.
- 2546 (3) CESAREAN SECTIONS, INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING:
- 2547 (A) THE CAPABILITY OF PERFORMING A CESAREAN SECTION WITHIN THIRTY (30)  
 2548 MINUTES OF THE DECISION TO PERFORM SUCH A DELIVERY METHOD.
- 2549 (B) VAGINAL BIRTH AFTER A CESAREAN SECTION.
- 2550 (4iii) Uuse of analgesic and anesthetic agents for pain management and the  
 2551 responsibilities of persons who administer it. THIS POLICY SHALL BE developed in  
 2552 consultation with the anesthesia service.
- 2553 (iv) vaginal birth after a Cesarean section.
- 2554 (5v) Ppostpartum assessments and care of the obstetrical patient and the newborn  
 2555 NEONATE.

Commented [SA122]: Moved from (2) directly above

- 2556 (6vi) Identification ~~AND MANGEMENT~~ of high risk obstetrical patients ~~and management~~  
 2557 ~~of such patients~~ including protocols for consultations and for the transfer of  
 2558 patients whose needs exceed the ~~HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES~~ ~~scope of care~~  
 2559 ~~provided by the facility~~ to a facility capable of providing the appropriate level of  
 2560 care. The transfer is a joint responsibility of the sending and receiving facilities.
- 2561 (7vii) ~~P~~protocols for visitors during labor and delivery.
- 2562 (8viii) ~~M~~miscarriages and stillbirths.
- 2563 (9) ~~ANY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL OR STATE LAW.~~
- 2564 (10) ~~INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE~~  
 2565 ~~INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE~~  
 2566 ~~FOLLOWING:~~
- 2567 (A) ~~OBSTETRIC PATIENTS SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM OTHER PATIENTS, WITH THE~~  
 2568 ~~EXCEPTION OF NON-INFECTIOUS GYNECOLOGICAL PATIENTS.~~
- 2569 (B) ~~A PROTOCOL TO BE FOLLOWED FOR OBSTETRIC PATIENTS AND NEONATES WITH~~  
 2570 ~~SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED COMMUNICABLE DISEASE.~~
- 2571 (C) ~~ISOLATION OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CASES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-~~  
 2572 ~~RECOGNIZED PERINATAL STANDARDS OF PRACTICE. IF A NEONATE IS ISOLATED~~  
 2573 ~~WITH THEIR MOTHER, BOTH SHALL BE ISOLATED IN A PRIVATE ROOM.~~
- 2574 (Bb) There shall be ~~AN APPROPRIATELY-CREDENTIALLED~~ staff member present at every delivery  
 2575 who has been trained according to nationally recognized standards ~~and credentialed by~~  
 2576 ~~the facility~~ in neonatal resuscitation.
- 2577 23.8(3) ~~Newborn Care~~ ~~NEONATE CARE~~
- 2578 (Aa) Identification shall be placed securely on each ~~infant~~ ~~NEONATE~~ before removal from the  
 2579 delivery room.
- 2580 (Bb) ~~Newborn~~ ~~NEONATE~~ screening shall be conducted in accordance with 5 CCR 1005-4,  
 2581 Newborn Screening and Second Newborn Screening ~~AND 6 CCR 1009-6, NEWBORN~~  
 2582 ~~HEARING SCREENING.~~
- 2583 (Ce) Security measures shall be instituted to safeguard ~~newborns~~ ~~NEONATES~~ against access  
 2584 by unauthorized persons.
- 2585 (Dd) ~~Policies and Procedures.~~ The facility ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall develop and implement policies and  
 2586 procedures; ~~BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE,~~  
 2587 ~~THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: regarding:~~
- 2588 (1i) ~~S~~tabilization of ~~newborns~~ ~~NEONATES~~ after birth, including stabilization of high-risk  
 2589 ~~newborns~~ ~~NEONATES.~~
- 2590 (2ii) ~~M~~onitoring of ~~newborns~~ ~~NEONATES~~, ~~INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:~~  
 2591 ~~Infants shall be examined at least daily until discharge. An appropriately~~  
 2592 ~~credentialed licensed independent practitioner shall perform a physical exam of~~  
 2593 ~~the newborn prior to discharge.~~
- 2594 (A) ~~EXAMINATION OF NEONATES AT LEAST ONCE PER DAY UNTIL DISCHARGE.~~



2595 (B) A PHYSICAL EXAMINATION PERFORMED BY AN APPROPRIATELY-CREDENTIALLED  
 2596 LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER PRIOR TO DISCHARGE OF THE  
 2597 NEONATE.

2598 (3iii) Care of high risk NEONATES newborns, including protocols for consultations and  
 2599 for the transfer of neonates whose needs exceed the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF  
 2600 SERVICES scope of care provided by the facility to a facility recognized for its  
 2601 capability to provide the appropriate higher level of care. The transfer is a joint  
 2602 responsibility of the sending and receiving facilities.

2603 (4iv) Parent and sibling visitation of NEONATES newborns.

2604 (5v) Admission and care of neonates born outside of the HOSPITAL facility.

2605 (14) ~~Discharge Planning~~ DISCHARGE PLANNING

2606 (1) As part of the discharge planning process, the facility HOSPITAL shall assess the  
 2607 educational needs of the mother PARENT(S) and provide, or arrange for,  
 2608 education in self-care and NEONATE newborn care, as appropriate.

2609 (5) Infection Control

2610 (a) Obstetric patients shall be separated from other patients, with the exception of  
 2611 non-infectious gynecological patients.

**Commented [SA123]:** Moved to labor and delivery policies above

2612 (b) The facility shall develop and implement policies and procedures to maintain an  
 2613 environment that protects patients from infections, to include, but not be limited  
 2614 to:

2615 (i) a protocol to be followed for obstetric patients and newborns with  
 2616 suspected or confirmed communicable disease. Isolation of  
 2617 communicable disease cases shall be conducted in accordance with  
 2618 written perinatal standards of practice. If an infant is isolated with his or  
 2619 her mother, both shall be isolated in a private room.

**Commented [SA124]:** Moved to labor and delivery policies above.

2620 (ii) handwashing. At minimum, personnel shall cleanse their hands before  
 2621 and after handling each patient.

**Commented [SA125]:** Covered by the general infection prevention and control policies/requirements

2622 (iii) the flow of hospital staff between the perinatal care service and other  
 2623 services/departments of the hospital based on infection control criteria.

**Commented [SA126]:** Covered by the general infection prevention and control policies/requirements

2624 20.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2625 (1) ~~Delivery Room~~. The following equipment and supplies shall be available for each delivery room:

**Commented [BM127]:** striking since covered by FGI.

2626 (a) ~~Infant warmer.~~

2627 (b) ~~Suction and resuscitation equipment for adults and infants.~~

2628 (c) ~~Supplies for spinal, epidural, and saddle-block anesthesia.~~

2629 (d) ~~Instruments and supplies for management of normal delivery and obstetric emergencies.~~

2630 (e) ~~Emergency drugs, solutions, and supplies.~~

- 2631 (f) — Infant identification.
- 2632 (2) — ~~Nursery.~~ Each nursery shall be equipped with the following:
- 2633 (a) — Easily cleaned bassinet for each infant.
- 2634 (b) — Storage space for the individual infant supplies in a compartment in the bassinet or on an  
2635 individual table; however, infant supplies other than suction bulbs shall not be stored  
2636 within the bassinet basket.
- 2637 (c) — Incubator or warmer.
- 2638 (d) — Infant emergency equipment and supplies essential to resuscitation.
- 2639 (e) — Diaper waste receptacles with foot controls and disposable impervious liners.
- 2640 (f) — Soiled linen waste receptacles with foot controls and disposable impervious liners.
- 2641 (g) — Accurate easily cleaned scales.
- 2642 20.104 FACILITIES
- 2643 (1) — Labor and Delivery
- 2644 (a) — Physical arrangements shall separate obstetric patients from other patients, with the  
2645 exception of non-infectious gynecological patients.
- 2646 (b) — The delivery suite and labor room(s) shall be located so as to minimize traffic to patients,  
2647 visitors, and personnel from other areas of the hospital.
- 2648 (c) — The design of and equipment in labor room(s) shall meet the requirements for a private  
2649 bedroom specified in Part 11, General Patient Care Services except that windows need  
2650 not be provided if mechanical ventilation is installed.
- 2651 (d) — There shall be a delivery room or operating room equipped for major obstetrical operative  
2652 procedures, including caesarian section.
- 2653 (e) — In case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility the  
2654 following shall apply:
- 2655 (i) — In hospitals of 30 beds or less, one operating suite may be used for surgical or  
2656 delivery procedures, providing there is a labor room equipped for emergency  
2657 delivery adjacent and accessible to the suite and with a minimum area of 180 sq.  
2658 ft., no dimension to be less than 12'0" except ceiling height. Ventilation of the  
2659 emergency delivery room must be either a separate system from that in the  
2660 operating suite, allowing recirculation in each area, or if connected to the same  
2661 system as the operating suite, the system must provide 100% exhaust with no  
2662 recirculation.
- 2663 (ii) — Sub-sterilizing room adjacent to delivery room(s) will not be required unless  
2664 major gynecological surgical procedures are performed in the delivery room.
- 2665 (f) — The requirements specified in Part 21, Surgical and Recovery Services, Section 21.104,  
2666 with the exception of the requirements for the operating room shall be met.

2667 (2) ~~Nursery~~

- 2668 (a) ~~The nursery should be located in the labor and delivery patient care unit as close to the~~  
 2669 ~~mothers as possible and away from the line of traffic of others than maternity services.~~  
 2670 ~~The nursery(ies) shall be separated physically and functionally from other hospital~~  
 2671 ~~services.~~
- 2672 (b) ~~A minimum of twenty-four (24) square feet per infant shall be provided within the nursery.~~
- 2673 (c) ~~A control area shall be provided to serve as a work space and nursery entry for security.~~
- 2674 (d) ~~A fixed view window shall be provided between nursery(ies) and control area or between~~  
 2675 ~~two nursery(ies). Curtains or drapes when used in nurseries shall be laundered frequently~~  
 2676 ~~and maintained flame-retardant.~~
- 2677 (e) ~~The nursery(ies) shall be well lighted to permit optimal observation and for easy detection~~  
 2678 ~~of jaundice or cyanosis.~~
- 2679 (f) ~~Wall surfaces shall be washable and non-glare. Acoustical ceiling tile is permissible if it is~~  
 2680 ~~noncombustible and washable.~~
- 2681 (g) ~~A minimum ventilation rate of 12 room volumes of outdoor air per hour with no~~  
 2682 ~~recirculation shall be provided by mechanical supply and exhaust air systems. Filters with~~  
 2683 ~~a minimum efficiency of 90-99 percent in the retention of particles shall be provided.~~  
 2684 ~~Positive air pressure relative to the air pressure of adjoining areas should be maintained.~~  
 2685 ~~A temperature of 75-82° F. and a relative humidity of less than 50% is recommended.~~
- 2686 (h) ~~Nursery facilities shall be available for the immediate isolation of all newborn infants who~~  
 2687 ~~have or are suspected of having communicable disease. Such nursery facilities shall~~  
 2688 ~~have a minimum of 30 square feet of space for each bassinet or incubator.~~
- 2689 (i) ~~The following shall be provided in each nursery:~~
  - 2690 (i) ~~Lavatory with mixing faucet, knee, foot or automatically operated, soap and~~  
 2691 ~~sanitary hand-drying accommodations.~~
  - 2692 (ii) ~~Piped oxygen with outlets, one for every four bassinets.~~
  - 2693 (iii) ~~In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital~~  
 2694 ~~facility, a nurse call system shall be provided.~~

2695 ~~20.150 PUBLIC UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD COLLECTION~~

2696 ~~20.151 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING. Reserved.~~

2697 ~~20.152 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

- 2698 ~~(1) A hospital licensed under this Chapter that is certified by the Centers for Medicare and~~  
 2699 ~~Medicaid Services may elect to participate in a public umbilical cord blood collection~~  
 2700 ~~program. A hospital that so elects shall adopt policies, procedures, and best practice~~  
 2701 ~~guidelines establishing:~~
  - 2702 ~~(a) Standards for ensuring all such donations are transported to a public cord blood~~  
 2703 ~~bank;~~

**Commented [SA128]:** This program is now overseen by HRSA, and is awarded based on a contract. Because this program is not something that a hospital can opt into without being awarded a contract, and because the contract will control the standards of the program. We recommend striking this section in its entirety.

- 2704 (b) Standards governing the collection, temporary storage, and transport of public  
 2705 umbilical cord blood donations to a public cord blood bank. Such standards shall  
 2706 specify that collection, transport, processing, and storage shall be accomplished  
 2707 at no cost to the donor(s);
- 2708 (c) Person(s) required to provide written informed consent to the voluntary donation,  
 2709 collection, storage, and use of an umbilical cord blood donation and a plan to  
 2710 address potential objections to donation;
- 2711 (d) Standards governing how the hospital will obtain or work with the public cord  
 2712 blood bank to obtain timely informed written consent on a hospital-approved  
 2713 consent form for the voluntary donation, collection, storage, and use of cord  
 2714 blood after providing adequate disclosure of information. As used in this  
 2715 paragraph "adequate disclosure of information" means standardized, objective  
 2716 information concerning cord blood unit donation, including full disclosure of risks  
 2717 involved, sufficient to allow an umbilical cord blood donor to make an informed  
 2718 decision as to whether to volunteer to participate the hospital's umbilical cord  
 2719 blood donation program. Such information shall be provided in a language  
 2720 understood by the donor(s);
- 2721 (e) Standards ensuring that donation request, consent, and collection procedures do  
 2722 not interfere with standard labor and delivery practices, or otherwise endanger  
 2723 the safety of or health care provided to the mother and baby;
- 2724 (f) Standards ensuring secure links are maintained between the medical records of  
 2725 donors and the banked cord blood unit. All such records shall be maintained in a  
 2726 confidential and secure manner that affords the full protection of all applicable  
 2727 laws; and;
- 2728 (g) Standards governing how the hospital will advise the appropriate donor(s) of any  
 2729 abnormality discovered during testing, in a manner that is appropriate in relation  
 2730 to the nature and severity of the abnormality.
- 2731 (2) A participating hospital shall ensure that the public cord blood bank provides timely  
 2732 education and periodic in-service training regarding policies, procedures and best  
 2733 practice guidelines established in accordance with paragraph 20.152(1) to the hospital's  
 2734 authorized health care professionals who are or will be engaged in collecting, temporarily  
 2735 storing or transferring umbilical cord blood donations following the birth of a newborn  
 2736 baby.
- 2737 (3) A participating hospital shall submit such statistical and other non-identifying information  
 2738 concerning voluntary participation in an umbilical cord blood collection program as may  
 2739 be required by the department.

2740 ~~20.153 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. RESERVED.~~

2741 ~~20.154 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

2742 **Part 214. SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES**

2743 ~~21.400~~

2744 ~~21.401 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

2745 ~~(1)~~24.1 The hospital shall provide emergency surgical care **COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE AND TYPES OF**  
 2746 **SERVICES PROVIDED AT THE HOSPITAL.** ~~in accordance with the scope of care established pursuant to~~  
 2747 **Section 6.102 (1).** ~~THE HOSPITAL~~ and may provide other surgical services.

2748 **24.2 SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN**  
 2749 **QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.**

2750 ~~(2)~~24.3 The nursing service of the surgical suite shall be ~~under the supervision~~ **SUPERVISED BY** of a  
 2751 registered nurse qualified by **EDUCATION**, training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience to direct  
 2752 operating room nursing **SERVICES**.

2753 ~~(3)~~24.4 A registered nurse qualified by **EDUCATION**, training, **COMPETENCIES**, and experience in operating  
 2754 room nursing shall be present as a circulating nurse during operative procedures.

2755 (4) ~~At least one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times in the surgical recovery room when~~  
 2756 ~~patients are present. Nurses shall have been instructed in the care of post-anesthetic and post-~~  
 2757 ~~surgical patients, shall have no other duties during the time they are caring for such patients.~~  
 2758 ~~Additional registered and licensed practical nurses, and auxiliary nursing personnel shall be~~  
 2759 ~~available. The nursing care required by different types of patients shall be the major consideration~~  
 2760 ~~in determining the number, quality, and category of nursing personnel that are needed in any~~  
 2761 ~~given situation.~~

**Commented [SA129]:** Moved below and broken out into a list format

2762 **24.5 STAFFING**

2763 (A) **AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE SHALL BE ON DUTY AT ALL TIMES IN THE SURGICAL**  
 2764 **RECOVERY ROOM WHEN PATIENTS ARE PRESENT.**

2765 (1) **NURSES SHALL HAVE BEEN INSTRUCTED IN THE CARE OF POST-ANESTHETIC AND POST-**  
 2766 **SURGICAL PATIENTS AND SHALL HAVE NO OTHER DUTIES DURING THE TIME THEY CARE**  
 2767 **FOR SUCH PATIENTS.**

2768 (B) **ADDITIONAL REGISTERED NURSES AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE AVAILABLE.**

2769 (C) **THE NURSING CARE REQUIRED BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PATIENTS SHALL BE THE MAJOR**  
 2770 **CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING THE NUMBER, QUALITY, AND CATEGORY OF NURSING**  
 2771 **PERSONNEL THAT ARE NEEDED IN ANY GIVEN SITUATION.**

2772 **24.6 SURGICAL PRIVILEGES**

**Commented [SA130]:** Language taken from COP §482.51(a)(4)

2773 (A) **SURGICAL SERVICES SHALL MAINTAIN A ROSTER OF PRACTITIONERS SPECIFYING THE SURGICAL**  
 2774 **PRIVILEGES OF EACH PRACTITIONER.**

2775 (B) **SURGICAL PRIVILEGES SHALL BE DELINEATED FOR ALL PRACTITIONERS PERFORMING SURGERY**  
 2776 **IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPETENCIES OF EACH PRACTITIONER.**

2777 (C) **SURGICAL PRIVILEGES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND UPDATED AT LEAST EVERY TWO (2) YEARS.**

2778 ~~21.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

2779 **24.7 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO SURGICAL AND**  
 2780 **RECOVERY SERVICES. THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED**  
 2781 **GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE. THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE**  
 2782 **FOLLOWING:**

2783 (A) **ADMISSION OF PATIENTS, PERSONNEL, AND VISITORS;**

- 2784 (B) AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF NURSING PERSONNEL;
- 2785 (C) ADMISSION AND LENGTH OF STAY OF PATIENTS IN THE SURGICAL RECOVERY ROOM;
- 2786 (D) INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL POLICIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
2787 CLEANING AND STERILIZATION OF SURGICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT. THIS POLICY SHALL BE  
2788 REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE;
- 2789 (E) DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INFORMED CONSENT FOR  
2790 SURGICAL PROCEDURES, WHEN APPLICABLE; AND
- 2791 (F) SURGICAL SMOKE EVACUATION, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 25-3-  
2792 120, C.R.S.
- 2793 24.8 THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM LIFE SUPPORT AND RESUSCITATIVE EQUIPMENT IN THE SURGICAL  
2794 SUITES. THE MINIMUM EQUIPMENT MAINTAINED SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED  
2795 GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND BE COMMENSURATE WITH THE SCOPE OF SERVICES  
2796 OFFERED BY THE HOSPITAL.
- 2797 (1) Policies related to the surgical suite shall be written and available for staff use. Policies shall  
2798 include the admission of patients, personnel, and visitors.
- 2799 (2) Policies governing the authority and responsibilities of nursing personnel and the admission and  
2800 length of stay of patients in the surgical recovery room shall be written.
- 2801 24.103 EQUIPMENT
- 2802 (1) Equipment in anesthetizing areas shall be constructed of metal or other electrically conductive  
2803 material and equipped with rubber pads, leg tips, casters, or equivalent devices which are  
2804 conductive.
- 2805 (2) Only approved portable X-ray equipment shall be used in anesthetizing locations.
- 2806 (3) At least one pressurized steam sterilizer or equivalent shall be installed in the sub-sterilizing  
2807 room, and provided with indirect waste connections and recording thermometer that indicates  
2808 temperature in discharge line of sterilizer. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification  
2809 of an existing hospital facility pressurized steam sterilizer or equivalent, shall be installed in each  
2810 sub-sterilizing facility, and provided with an indirect waste connection and a recording  
2811 thermometer that indicates temperature in the discharge line of the sterilizer.
- 2812 24.104 FACILITIES
- 2813 (1) Signs identifying the surgical suite shall be posted at each entrance to the suite.
- 2814 (2) Interior finishes in the surgical suite shall be smooth, unbroken, and shall facilitate and withstand  
2815 frequent cleaning and disinfecting.
- 2816 (3) The surgical suite shall be located so that traffic will not pass through the suite to any other part of  
2817 the hospital and shall be separated physically from the delivery suite and emergency department.  
2818 However, in hospitals of 30 beds or less, one operating suite may be used for surgical and  
2819 delivery procedures, providing there is a labor room equipped for emergency delivery adjacent  
2820 and accessible to the suite and with a minimum area of 180 sq. ft. See Section 9.3.1.
- 2821 (4) Operating Room

Commented [SA131]: COP §482.51(b)(2)

Commented [SA132]: Newly added statutory requirement.

Commented [SA133]: Propose to strike all that follows as covered by FGI

- 2822 (a) — The surgical suite shall be provided with at least one operating room. There should be  
 2823 one operating room for each 50 beds or major fraction thereof up to and including 200  
 2824 beds. Above 200 beds the number of operating rooms will be based on the expected  
 2825 average of daily operations.
- 2826 (b) — The operating room design, equipment, and functional layout should be commensurate to  
 2827 the surgical procedures performed.
- 2828 (c) — Each operating room should not be less than 18 feet in any one dimension.
- 2829 (d) — Operating room(s) shall be provided with an approved electrical nurse call system. In the  
 2830 case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, this  
 2831 system must be to the operations and control station or nurses station where additional  
 2832 help is available.
- 2833 (e) — General and spot illumination shall be provided in each operating room.
- 2834 (f) — The ceiling height shall not be less than 9 feet in operating rooms.\*\*\*\*
- 2835 (g) — Each operating room shall be provided with piped oxygen. Nitrous oxide and vacuum are  
 2836 recommended.
- 2837 In addition to operating room(s) the following physically separated areas shall be provided within  
 2838 the suite. In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility  
 2839 these areas shall be separated by doors and/or walls: 1) Sub-sterilizing facilities; 2) Scrubup  
 2840 area; 3) Cleanup room; 4) Instrument and supply storage; 5) Anesthesia storage; 6) Janitor's  
 2841 facilities; 7) Doctors' locker and dressing room; 8) Nurses' locker and dressing room; 9) Stretcher  
 2842 alcove. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, an  
 2843 anesthesia workroom must also be provided. Stretcher space must also be provided in the  
 2844 surgery suite.  
 2845 \*\*\*\*. Not required in existing buildings.
- 2846 (5) — The sub-sterilizing room shall be physically separated from but adjacent to the operating room for  
 2847 service to the room without passing through contaminated areas. In the case of new hospital  
 2848 construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, sub-sterilizing facilities shall be located  
 2849 to serve each operating room conveniently. More than one sub-sterilizing facility shall be provided  
 2850 if a suite of operating rooms is not compactly arranged
- 2851 (6) — The scrubup area shall be adjacent to the operating room to permit immediate access to the room  
 2852 after scrubbing. Surgeon scrub sink(s) with knee or foot controls shall be installed in the scrubup  
 2853 area.
- 2854 (7) — A clinical sink with an integral fresh water trap seal, and a sink with wrist-blade or foot-action  
 2855 valves shall be installed in each cleanup room.
- 2856 (8) — Toilet, shower, and lavatory facilities shall be provided in the doctors' locker rooms and in the  
 2857 nurses' locker rooms.
- 2858 (9) — In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, at least  
 2859 one anesthesia equipment workroom for the cleaning, testing and storage of anesthesia  
 2860 equipment shall be provided. It shall contain a work counter and sink. In hospitals of 30 beds or  
 2861 less, the anesthesia workroom may be combined with other spaces provided that the resulting  
 2862 plan will not compromise the best standards of safety and of medical and nursing practices.
- 2863 (10) — Ventilation

- 2864 (a) — Operating rooms shall be provided with a minimum ventilation rate of 8 room volumes of  
 2865 outdoor air per hour with no recirculation, except when not in use, by mechanical supply  
 2866 and exhaust air systems. In the case of new hospital construction or modification of an  
 2867 existing hospital facility, operating rooms shall be provided with a minimum ventilation  
 2868 rate of twenty-five room volumes of air per hour by mechanical supply and exhaust air  
 2869 systems. (a) Outdoor air intakes shall be located as far as practical but not less than 25  
 2870 feet from the exhausts from any ventilating system, combustion equipment, medical-  
 2871 surgical vacuum system, or plumbing vent or areas which may collect noxious fumes.  
 2872 The bottom of outdoor air intakes shall be located as high as practical but not less than  
 2873 three feet above ground level, or if installed through the roof, 3 feet above the roof level.  
 2874 (b) All air supplied to sensitive areas such as operating and delivery rooms and nurseries  
 2875 shall be delivered at or near the ceiling of the area served.
- 2876 (b) — Filters shall be installed down draft from blower and provide a minimum efficiency of 90%  
 2877 of 1-5 micron size particles. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an  
 2878 existing hospital facility: 1) All ventilation or air conditioning systems serving surgery and  
 2879 delivery suites shall have a minimum of two filter beds. Filter Bed No. 1 shall be located  
 2880 upstream of the air conditioning equipment and shall have a minimum efficiency of 25%.  
 2881 2) Filter Bed No. 2 shall be downstream of the supply fan and air conditioning equipment  
 2882 and humidifying equipment. Filter Bed No. 2 shall have a minimum efficiency of 90% of 1-  
 2883 5-micron size particles. 3) Each filter bed serving sensitive areas shall have a manometer  
 2884 installed across each filter bed.
- 2885 (e) — Exhaust outlets, at least two (2), shall be provided, not less than 4 inches above the floor.  
 2886 In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility,  
 2887 exhaust outlets, at least two (2), shall be provided in each operating room, not less than 4  
 2888 inches above the floor.
- 2889 (d) — The entire surgical suite shall have a balanced air pressure. The surgical suite shall be  
 2890 maintained at a positive air pressure relative to the air pressures of adjacent areas within  
 2891 the hospital. In the case of new hospital construction, or modification of an existing  
 2892 hospital facility, operating rooms shall have a positive air pressure relative to the air  
 2893 pressures of adjacent rooms within the suite. The surgical suite shall be maintained at a  
 2894 positive air pressure relative to the air pressures of adjacent areas within the hospital.
- 2895 (11) — Surgical Recovery Room
- 2896 (a) — The design and equipment shall conform generally to the critical care unit. In the case of  
 2897 new hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the surgical  
 2898 recovery room must provide for the visual observation of all patients, medicine dispensing  
 2899 facilities, charting facilities, clinical sink with a bedpan washer attachment, and storage  
 2900 space for supplies and equipment.
- 2901 (b) — The surgical recovery room(s) shall be located in the surgical suite or adjacent thereto.
- 2902 (c) — The surgical recovery room shall have facilities for immediate communications with the  
 2903 attending surgeon, anesthesiologist, or qualified substitute present in the hospital.

2904 **Part 225. CRITICAL CARE SERVICES**

2905 22-100

2906 22-101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING



2907 ~~(1)~~25.1 The hospital may provide critical care services in a critical care unit. The following standards shall  
2908 apply only if the hospital provides such services. **IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL**  
2909 **APPLY.**

2910 ~~22.102~~ PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS

2911 ~~(1)~~ There shall be specific written policies for admission and discharge of patients, physician  
2912 responsibility, staffing, and procedures for individual patient care.

**Commented [SA134]:** Incorporated into 25.4

2913 **25.2 CRITICAL CARE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY**  
2914 **EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.**

2915 **25.3 NURSE STAFFING**

2916 (A) THE NURSING SERVICE SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY  
2917 EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.

2918 (B) AT LEAST ONE (1) REGISTERED NURSE AND ONE (1) AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE ON DUTY  
2919 AT ALL TIMES TO GIVE DIRECT PATIENT CARE.

2920 (C) ADDITIONAL NURSING AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL SHALL BE AVAILABLE, CONSISTENT WITH THE  
2921 NURSING CARE REQUIRED BY THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF PATIENTS, AND THE NURSE STAFFING  
2922 PLAN REQUIREMENTS OF PART 14, NURSING SERVICES.

**Commented [SA135]:** Existing language modified to reflect the changes made in nursing services related to staffing.

2923 **25.4 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO CRITICAL CARE**  
2924 **SERVICES. THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES**  
2925 **AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE. THESE POLICIES SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:**

2926 (A) CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION, TRANSFER IN AND OUT, AND DISCHARGE OF PATIENTS FROM THE  
2927 SERVICE;

2928 (B) PHYSICIAN RESPONSIBILITY;

2929 (C) STAFFING;

2930 (D) PROCEDURES FOR INDIVIDUAL PATIENT CARE; AND

2931 (E) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, INCLUDING CLEANING AND STERILIZATION OF EQUIPMENT. THIS  
2932 SPECIFIC POLICY SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL  
2933 COMMITTEE.

2934 (2) The nursing service shall be under the supervision of a registered nurse qualified by, training, =  
2935 experience and ability. At least a minimum of one registered nurse shall be on duty at all times to  
2936 give direct patient care. Additional nursing personnel shall be available, consistent with the  
2937 nursing care required by the different types of patients.

2938 ~~22.103~~ EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2939 (1) There shall be written policies regarding equipment and supplies.

**Commented [SA136]:** Incorporated into policies and procedures at 25.4

2940 ~~(2)~~ The equipment shall include: 1) Variable height beds with safety sides; 2) Bedside cabinets; 3)  
2941 Sphygmomanometers; 4) Resuscitation apparatus; 5) Additional equipment as oxygen tents,  
2942 pacemaker, defibrillator, and electrocardiography apparatus.

**Commented [SA137]:** Recommend striking all that follows as covered by FGI

2943 ~~22.104~~ FACILITIES

- 2944 (1) A system shall be established for calling selected emergency personnel to the unit.
- 2945 (2) The critical unit shall have: 1) Intravenous rods installed in ceilings or walls, or attached to beds;  
 2946 2) Piped oxygen; 3) Suction outlets; 4) Emergency signal system at each bed and nurses station;  
 2947 5) In case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility, an  
 2948 emergency call from unit to outside the unit where additional personnel are available shall be  
 2949 provided.
- 2950 (3) The area shall be sufficient in size to allow movable equipment to be placed on either side of the  
 2951 bed(s) and provide at least 80 square feet per bed in multiple bedrooms and 100 square feet in  
 2952 single bedrooms. Space for storage of commonly used equipment and supplies shall be provided.  
 2953 (Storage carts are recommended). A patient care control center (nurses station), medicine  
 2954 preparation area, clean and soiled holding areas, and janitor's closet conforming to the  
 2955 requirements of Part 11, General Patient Care Services, shall be provided in proximity to the  
 2956 bedrooms or within the enclosures. When more than one enclosure is provided within room, the  
 2957 size of these areas should be increased.
- 2958 (4) A toilet complete with flushing attachments shall be provided in each room. In case of new  
 2959 hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital facility the door to the toilet room shall  
 2960 be 2'8" wide, 3'0" recommended.
- 2961 (5) A lavatory complete with mixing faucet, blade controls, soap, and sanitary hand-drying  
 2962 accommodations shall be provided within each room.
- 2963 (6) Two duplex convenience outlets shall be installed in proximity to the head of each bed. General  
 2964 lighting shall be uniform throughout the room and controlled by a dimmer. The electrical system  
 2965 shall be connected to the emergency power system. In the case of new hospital construction, or  
 2966 modification of an existing hospital facility, four duplex convenience outlets shall be installed in  
 2967 proximity to the head of each bed.
- 2968 (7) A waiting room shall be provided. This may be shared with an adjacent patient care unit.

2969 **Part 236. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**

2970 23.100

2971 ~~23.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

2972 ~~(1) 26.1 The hospital may provide respiratory care services. The following standards shall apply only if the~~  
 2973 ~~hospital provides such services. IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL APPLY.~~

2974 ~~(2) The respiratory care service should be under the direct supervision of a committee of the~~  
 2975 ~~organized medical staff, or a physician who has had special training in respiratory diseases and~~  
 2976 ~~therapy.~~

2977 ~~26.2 RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES SHALL BE DIRECTED BY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED~~  
 2978 ~~BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.~~

2979 ~~23.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

2980 ~~(1) 26.3 PERSONNEL~~

2981 ~~(A) Respiratory care services shall be administered only by persons qualified by EDUCATION,~~  
 2982 ~~training, COMPETENCIES, AND experience and ability in respiratory therapy.~~

2983 (B) THERE SHALL BE ADEQUATE NUMBERS OF RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS, RESPIRATORY THERAPY  
 2984 TECHNICIANS, AND OTHER PERSONNEL QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES,  
 2985 AND EXPERIENCE TO RESPOND TO THE RESPIRATORY CARE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS.]

**Commented [SA138]:** Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(a)(2)

2986 (C) PERSONNEL QUALIFIED TO PERFORM SPECIFIC PROCEDURES, AND THE AMOUNT OF SUPERVISION  
 2987 REQUIRED FOR PERSONNEL TO CARRY OUT SPECIFIC PROCEDURES, MUST BE DESIGNATED IN  
 2988 WRITING.]

**Commented [SA139]:** Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(b)(1)

2989 26.4 SERVICES MUST ONLY BE PROVIDED UNDER THE ORDERS OF A QUALIFIED PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED  
 2990 INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CARE OF THE PATIENT, ACTING WITHIN THEIR  
 2991 SCOPE OF PRACTICE, AND WHO IS AUTHORIZED BY THE HOSPITAL'S MEDICAL STAFF TO ORDER THE  
 2992 SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH HOSPITAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.]

**Commented [SA140]:** Additional requirement from the SOM at §482.57(b)(3)

2993 23-103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

2994 (1) 26.5 The equipment and FACILITIES PROVIDED for respiratory care services shall be commensurate with  
 2995 the clinical procedures and programs of the hospital.

2996 26.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO THE CLEANING AND  
 2997 STERILIZATION OF RESPIRATORY CARE EQUIPMENT. THIS POLICY SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION  
 2998 PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.

2999 (2) Respiratory care equipment shall be cleaned properly and disinfected after each use in  
 3000 accordance with written procedures. The disinfection process shall be bactericidal, tuberculocidal,  
 3001 and virucidal.

3002 23-104 FACILITIES

3003 (1) The facilities for respiratory care services shall be commensurate with the clinical procedures and  
 3004 programs of the hospital.]

**Commented [SA141]:** Combined into 26.5 above

3005 Part 247. REHABILITATION SERVICES

3006 24-101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

3007 27.1(1) The facility HOSPITAL may provide rehabilitation services. IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS  
 3008 SHALL APPLY. The following standards apply only if the HOSPITAL facility provides such services.  
 3009 Rehabilitation services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, audiology, speech  
 3010 pathology, and other rehabilitative therapies.

3011 (A) FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PART 27, REHABILITATION SERVICES INCLUDE PHYSICAL THERAPY,  
 3012 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY, AUDIOLOGY, SPEECH PATHOLOGY, AND OTHER REHABILITATIVE  
 3013 THERAPIES.

3014 27.2(2) Rehabilitation services shall be performed under the supervision of qualified practitioners.

3015 27.3(3) The facility HOSPITAL may provide a rehabilitation service under either a single-service or a multi-  
 3016 service rehabilitation department.

3017 27.4(4) The director of THE single- or multi-service rehabilitation department shall have the necessary  
 3018 education, training, COMPETENCIES, and experience to direct the services provided by the  
 3019 department.

3020 27.5(5) There shall be a sufficient number of qualified supervisory staff to evaluate each patient, initiate  
 3021 the plan of treatment, and supervise supportive personnel.

3022 ~~24.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

3023 ~~27.6(4)~~ Rehabilitation services shall be delivered in accordance with orders issued by the attending  
 3024 ~~PHYSICIAN OR~~ licensed independent practitioner or provided within the scope of practice and  
 3025 ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility policy for the delivery of care provided by the therapist.

3026 ~~27.7(2)~~ The ~~facility~~ ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall develop and implement written policies and procedures governing the  
 3027 management and care of patients. ~~THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED~~  
 3028 ~~GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE. At minimum,~~ The policies and procedures shall address, ~~AT A~~  
 3029 ~~MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING:~~

3030 (A)(a) Initial patient evaluation and regular assessments.

3031 (B)(b) ~~Care plans.~~ ~~Care plans shall~~ ~~THAT~~ describe the patient's: functional limitations;  
 3032 measurable short and long term goals; and type, amount, frequency, and duration of  
 3033 services.

3034 (C)(e) ~~THE PROCEDURES FOR~~ ensuring that the patient's response to treatment is communicated  
 3035 to the attending licensed independent practitioner in a timely manner.

3036 (D)(d) If rehabilitation services are provided on an outpatient basis, the ~~facility~~ ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall  
 3037 specify how orders from outside sources will be managed.

3038 (E) ~~CLEANING, DISINFECTING, AND STERILIZATION (IF APPLICABLE) OF EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~  
 3039 ~~AFTER USE.~~

3040 ~~27.8(3)~~ Treatment and progress shall be documented, including progress toward long and short-term  
 3041 goals, for each visit or session.

3042 (4) ~~Equipment shall be appropriately cleaned and disinfected after use.~~

**Commented [SA142]:** Incorporated into policies and procedures above

3043 ~~24.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

3044 ~~27.9(4)~~ There shall be appropriate ~~FACILITIES,~~ equipment, and supplies to meet the rehabilitative care  
 3045 needs of patients.

3046 ~~24.104 FACILITIES~~

3047 (1) ~~There shall be adequate facilities, space and storage areas to meet the rehabilitative care needs~~  
 3048 ~~of patients.~~

3049 **Part 258. PEDIATRIC SERVICES**

3050 ~~25.100~~

3051 ~~25.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

3052 ~~28.1(4)~~ The hospital shall provide pediatric patient care in accordance ~~COMMENSURATE~~ with ~~ITS IDENTIFIED~~  
 3053 ~~SCOPE OF SERVICES. the scope of care established pursuant to Section 6.102(1)~~

3054 **28.2 DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES**

3055 (A) ~~THE DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES SHALL BE A PHYSICIAN QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION,~~  
 3056 ~~TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.~~

- 3057 (B) THE DIRECTOR OF PEDIATRIC SERVICES AT A HOSPITAL THAT MAINTAINS A DEDICATED PEDIATRIC  
3058 DEPARTMENT SHALL BE A PHYSICIAN WHO IS BOARD ELIGIBLE OR CERTIFIED IN PEDIATRICS.
- 3059 (2) ~~The director of pediatric services shall be a physician qualified by experience and training to~~  
3060 ~~direct the scope of care provided. If the facility has a dedicated pediatric department, the~~  
3061 ~~department shall be under the direction of a physician who is board eligible or certified, in~~  
3062 ~~pediatrics.~~
- 3063 28.3 PEDIATRIC NURSING CARE
- 3064 (A) PEDIATRIC NURSING CARE SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY  
3065 EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE.
- 3066 (B) ALL NURSING PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO CARE FOR CHILDREN SHALL BE ORIENTED TO THE  
3067 SPECIAL CARE OF CHILDREN.
- 3068 (3) ~~Pediatric nursing care shall be under the direction of a registered nurse qualified by training,~~  
3069 ~~experience and ability to direct effective pediatric nursing. All nursing personnel assigned to care~~  
3070 ~~for children shall be oriented to the special care of children.~~
- 3071 28.4(4) ~~The facility~~ HOSPITAL shall have pediatric specialists as appropriate to the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF  
3072 SERVICES. ~~scope of care provided.~~
- 3073 25.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS
- 3074 28.5(4) The hospital shall not admit children to patient bedrooms where accommodations are shared with  
3075 adults, with the exception of acute care cases where the child and adult are related and the  
3076 needs of the patients can be adequately addressed.
- 3077 28.6(2) The hospital shall develop and implement policies and procedures, ~~BASED ON NATIONALLY-~~  
3078 ~~RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE, THAT ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE~~  
3079 ~~FOLLOWING:, as appropriate, regarding:~~
- 3080 (Aa) Admission criteria for pediatric services that addresses the ages of patients served and  
3081 reflects the HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES ~~level of services offered by the facility.~~
- 3082 (Bb) ~~T~~he transfer of pediatric patients whose needs exceed the HOSPITAL'S scope of services  
3083 ~~provided by the facility~~ to a facility capable of providing the appropriate level of care. The  
3084 transfer is a joint responsibility of the sending and receiving facility.
- 3085 (Ce) Assessments based on the age and developmental stage of the patient.
- 3086 (Dd) ~~P~~pediatric consultations.
- 3087 (Ee) ~~W~~eight and/or length based drug administration and dosing. ~~THIS POLICY SHALL BE~~  
3088 ~~DEVELOPED~~ in coordination with THE PHARMACY SERVICE. ~~the pharmaceutical services.~~
- 3089 (Ff) ~~P~~parent visitation, overnight stays, and respite care.
- 3090 (Gg) ~~C~~ehild-proofing measures, such as the covering of electrical outlets, to prevent patient  
3091 injury.
- 3092 (Hh) ~~O~~rganized play and educational activities appropriate to the facility's HOSPITAL'S  
3093 pediatric population.

3094 (li) Rregular and routine cleaning of play equipment in the pediatric area, INCLUDING PLAY  
 3095 EQUIPMENT, in accordance with infection control requirements. THIS POLICY SHALL BE  
 3096 REVIEWED BY THE INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL COMMITTEE.

3097 (Jj) Ssecurity measures to prevent harm, kidnapping, or elopement.

3098 25.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

3099 28.7(4) The facility HOSPITAL shall have appropriate equipment and supplies for the pediatric services  
 3100 provided.

3101 28.8(2) When a DEDICATED pediatric inpatient care unit is established it shall provide, AT A MINIMUM:

3102 (a) Wwashable tables and chairs of various sizes; AND

3103 (b) Appropriate entertainment and educational materials.

3104 25.104 FACILITIES

3105 (1) The facility shall have separate pediatric patient care unit(s) when the number of pediatric beds is  
 3106 or exceeds 14 beds.

3107 (2) When a pediatric patient care unit is established it shall provide:

3108 (a) a playroom with washable tables and chairs of various sizes, storage for equipment and  
 3109 supplies, and appropriate entertainment materials.

3110 (b) an examination and treatment room with equipment and supplies appropriate for the care  
 3111 of children.

3112 (c) rooms designed and furnished to facilitate grouping patients according to condition and  
 3113 age groups.

3114 (d) space with adequate facilities for safe storing and warming of food.

3115 (3) Reasonable privacy, without limiting necessary observation, shall be available for adolescents.

3116 Part 269. PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES

3117 26.100

3118 26.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

3119 (1)29.1 General hHospitals may provide psychiatric services. IF PROVIDED, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS  
 3120 SHALL APPLY. however, facilities that do not provide psychiatric or substance abuse services shall  
 3121 develop and implement a written plan for the referral of patients to treatment options. The  
 3122 following standards apply only if the facility provides psychiatric care. Psychiatric care includes,  
 3123 but is not limited to, the provision of the following as appropriate to the patient: psychiatric  
 3124 physician and nursing services, psychological services, social services, occupational therapy and  
 3125 recreational therapy.

3126 (A) HOSPITALS THAT DO NOT PROVIDE PSYCHIATRIC SUBSTANCE-USE DISORDER SERVICES SHALL  
 3127 DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A WRITTEN PLAN FOR THE REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO TREATMENT  
 3128 OPTIONS.

Commented [SA143]: Propose to strike all that follows as covered by FGI

- 3129 (A) FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PART 29, PSYCHIATRIC CARE INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, THE  
 3130 PROVISION OF THE FOLLOWING AS APPROPRIATE TO THE PATIENT: PSYCHIATRIC PHYSICIAN AND  
 3131 NURSING SERVICES, PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, SOCIAL SERVICES, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY,  
 3132 AND RECREATIONAL THERAPY.
- 3133 ~~(2)~~29.2 The director of psychiatric services shall be a physician who is board certified or has met the  
 3134 training and experience requirements for examination by the American Board of Psychiatry and  
 3135 Neurology or the American Osteopathy Board of Neurology and Psychiatry.
- 3136 ~~(3)~~29.3 Nursing Services
- 3137 (A) PSYCHIATRIC NURSING DIRECTOR
- 3138 (1) PSYCHIATRIC NURSING CARE SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED  
 3139 BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE TO EFFECTIVELY DIRECT  
 3140 PSYCHIATRIC NURSING, PROVIDE SKILLED NURSING CARE AND THERAPY, AND EVALUATE  
 3141 THE NURSING CARE FURNISHED.
- 3142 (2) EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS:
- 3143 (A) THE PSYCHIATRIC NURSING DIRECTOR SHALL HAVE EITHER A BACHELOR'S  
 3144 DEGREE IN NURSING AND TWO (2) YEARS OF CLINICAL EXPERIENCE IN A  
 3145 PSYCHIATRIC SETTING; OR
- 3146 (B) AN ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE IN NURSING AND FIVE (5) YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN A  
 3147 PSYCHIATRIC SETTING.
- 3148 (3) REGARDLESS OF EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE LEVEL, THE PSYCHIATRIC NURSING  
 3149 DIRECTOR SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE (1) YEAR OF NURSE SUPERVISION EXPERIENCE AS  
 3150 A REGISTERED NURSE.
- 3151 (B) ADDITIONAL NURSING PERSONNEL
- 3152 (1) A REGISTERED NURSE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES, AND  
 3153 EXPERIENCE TO PROVIDE PSYCHIATRIC CARE SHALL BE AVAILABLE IN THE PSYCHIATRIC  
 3154 UNIT TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PER DAY, SEVEN (7) DAYS PER WEEK.
- 3155 (2) ALL NURSING PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO CARE FOR SPECIFIC POPULATIONS, SUCH AS  
 3156 PEDIATRIC OR GERIATRIC PATIENTS, SHALL BE QUALIFIED BY EDUCATION, TRAINING,  
 3157 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE TO PROVIDE CARE TO THAT POPULATION.
- 3158 ~~-(a) Psychiatric nursing care shall be under the direction of a registered nurse qualified by~~  
 3159 ~~training, experience and ability to effectively direct psychiatric nursing, provide skilled~~  
 3160 ~~nursing care and therapy, and evaluate the nursing care furnished. At minimum, such~~  
 3161 ~~registered nurse shall have either a bachelor's degree in nursing and two years of clinical~~  
 3162 ~~experience in a psychiatric setting or an associate degree in nursing and five years of~~  
 3163 ~~experience in a psychiatric setting. In addition, the psychiatric nursing director shall have~~  
 3164 ~~at least one year of nurse supervision experience as a registered nurse.~~
- 3165 ~~-(b) A registered nurse qualified by education, experience to provide psychiatric care shall be~~  
 3166 ~~available in the psychiatric unit 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.~~
- 3167 (e) All nursing personnel assigned to care for specific populations, such as pediatric or  
 3168 geriatric patients, shall be trained, have the necessary experience, and maintain current  
 3169 competency. Unexpected emergency events that require the use of nurses that lack the

**Commented [SA144]:** All information that follows has been incorporated into the language above, with slight modifications for clarity.

3170 necessary training, experience or competency are exceptions; such events shall be  
 3171 documented and, where possible, planned for in the future. Inexpert nursing personnel in  
 3172 such events shall be assigned to the lowest acuity situations possible.

**Commented [SA145]:** This information has been removed from this part, because it is adequately covered in the requirements of Part 14 – Nursing Services

3173 (4)29.4 Psychology services, if provided, shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of a licensed  
 3174 psychologist, LICENSED PSYCHIATRIST, OR LICENSED CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKER. There shall be  
 3175 sufficient psychology services to meet the needs of the patients IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3176 (5)29.5 Social services shall be DIRECTED BY under the direction of an individual with a master's degree in  
 3177 social work or an individual with a related master's degree and documented training,  
 3178 COMPETENCIES, AND experience to oversee the social services provided by the hospital. There  
 3179 shall be sufficient social work staff to provide psychosocial data for diagnosis and treatment,  
 3180 participate in discharge planning, and arrange for follow-up care.

3181 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE IS SOCIAL WORK STAFF AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE  
 3182 PSYCHOLOGICAL DATA FOR DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT, PARTICIPATE IN DISCHARGE PLANNING,  
 3183 AND ARRANGE FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE, IN ORDER TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN  
 3184 ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3185 (6) There shall be a sufficient number of qualified personnel to provide therapeutic and recreational  
 3186 therapy programming designed to improve the client's ability to adjust to social stress, physical  
 3187 demands, and daily living skills to meet the needs of the patients, in accordance with the care  
 3188 plan.

3189 29.6 THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE ARE QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AVAILABLE TO PROVIDE THERAPEUTIC  
 3190 AND RECREATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAMMING DESIGNED TO IMPROVE THE PATIENT'S ABILITY TO ADJUST  
 3191 TO SOCIAL STRESS, PHYSICAL DEMANDS, AND DAILY LIVING SKILLS, IN ORDER TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE  
 3192 PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3193 (7) There shall be a sufficient number of qualified clinical and supportive staff to assess the needs of  
 3194 psychiatric patients, implement individualized active treatment care plans, and ensure a safe  
 3195 therapeutic environment for patients and staff.

3196 29.7 THE HOSPITAL SHALL ENSURE THERE ARE QUALIFIED CLINICAL AND SUPPORTIVE STAFF AVAILABLE TO  
 3197 ASSESS THE NEEDS OF PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS, IMPLEMENT INDIVIDUALIZED ACTIVE TREATMENT CARE  
 3198 PLANS, AND ENSURE A SAFE, THERAPEUTIC ENVIRONMENT FOR PATIENTS AND STAFF, IN ORDER TO MEET  
 3199 THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CARE PLANS.

3200 29.8 THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE ANNUAL TRAINING TO DIRECT CARE PERSONNEL ON THE FOLLOWING  
 3201 TOPICS, AT A MINIMUM:

3202 (A) USE OF LEAST-RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVES;

3203 (B) MANAGEMENT OF ASSAULTIVE AND SELF-DESTRUCTIVE BEHAVIORS, INCLUDING EFFECTIVE  
 3204 METHODS TO DE-ESCALATE VARIOUS STATES OF AGITATION;

**Commented [SA146]:** Concept incorporated from existing language below.

3205 (1) THIS TRAINING SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED TO SECURITY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE  
 3206 SERVICE.

3207 (C) PATIENT RIGHTS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 7; AND

3208 (D) SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE PATIENT POPULATION.

3209 26.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS



- 3210 ~~(1)~~29.9 Patient Assessments
- 3211 (aA) Within **FOUR (4)** hours of admission, an initial assessment for immediate safety needs  
3212 shall be conducted by qualified personnel.
- 3213 (bB) Within **EIGHT (8)** hours of admission, a nursing assessment shall be conducted. Care  
3214 shall be provided, as determined by the nursing assessment, to maintain the individual's  
3215 safety and physical well-being.
- 3216 (cC) Within **TWENTY-FOUR (24)** hours of admission for inpatients, **and OR WITHIN THREE (3)** days  
3217 of initiating services for outpatients, a comprehensive psychiatric assessment shall be  
3218 conducted by medical staff. The assessment shall include, but not be limited to: medical  
3219 history and physical evaluation; psychiatric history; a complete mental status exam;  
3220 including but not limited a determination of the onset of the illness and circumstances  
3221 leading to admission; and current attitudes, behavior, memory, and orientation.
- 3222 (1) **MEDICAL HISTORY AND PHYSICAL EVALUATION;**
- 3223 (2) **PSYCHIATRIC HISTORY;**
- 3224 (3) **A COMPLETE MENTAL STATUS EXAM, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED A DETERMINATION OF**  
3225 **THE ONSET OF THE ILLNESS AND CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO ADMISSION; AND**
- 3226 (4) **CURRENT ATTITUDES, BEHAVIOR, MEMORY, AND ORIENTATION.**
- 3227 ~~(2)~~29.10 Care Plan. ~~The patient shall receive services in accordance with an individualized care~~  
3228 ~~plan that meets the needs of the patient. The plan shall:~~
- 3229 (A) **THE PATIENT SHALL RECEIVE SERVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH AN INDIVIDUALIZED CARE PLAN**  
3230 **THAT MEETS THE NEEDS OF THE PATIENT.**
- 3231 (B) **THE PLAN SHALL:**
- 3232 (a)(1) ~~b~~**B**e initiated within **TWENTY-FOUR (24)** hours after admission and updated as  
3233 needed for inpatients, **and OR** within **SEVEN (7)** days after initiating treatment for  
3234 outpatients.
- 3235 (b)(2) ~~b~~**B**e developed by an interdisciplinary team and based on the psychiatric,  
3236 medical, social behavior, and developmental aspects of the patient as identified  
3237 through assessments. ~~The interdisciplinary team shall complete the care plan~~  
3238 ~~within 72 hours of admission and review the plan at least every 7 days for~~  
3239 ~~appropriateness for the first 30 days, more often if indicated by changes in the~~  
3240 ~~patient's condition. For inpatient stays longer than 30 days and up to 12 months,~~  
3241 ~~subsequent care plan reviews shall be conducted at intervals specified by the~~  
3242 ~~patient's psychiatrist; however, such intervals shall not exceed 30 days. For~~  
3243 ~~inpatient stays longer than 12 months, subsequent care plan reviews shall be~~  
3244 ~~conducted at intervals specified by the patient's psychiatrist, however, such~~  
3245 ~~intervals shall not exceed 3 months.~~
- 3246 (A) **THE INTERDISCIPLINARY TEAM SHALL COMPLETE THE CARE PLAN WITHIN**  
3247 **SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS OF ADMISSION AND REVIEW THE PLAN AT LEAST**  
3248 **EVERY SEVEN (7) DAYS FOR APPROPRIATENESS FOR THE FIRST THIRTY (30)**  
3249 **DAYS, **OR** MORE OFTEN IF INDICATED BY CHANGES IN THE PATIENT'S**
- 3250 **CONDITION.**

- 3251 (B) FOR INPATIENT STAYS LONGER THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS, AND UP TO TWELVE  
 3252 (12) MONTHS, SUBSEQUENT CARE PLAN REVIEWS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT  
 3253 INTERVALS SPECIFIED BY THE PATIENT'S PSYCHIATRIST. SUCH INTERVALS  
 3254 SHALL NOT EXCEED THIRTY (30) DAYS.
- 3255 (C) FOR INPATIENT STAYS LONGER THAN TWELVE (12) MONTHS, SUBSEQUENT  
 3256 CARE PLAN REVIEWS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT INTERVALS SPECIFIED BY THE  
 3257 PATIENT'S PSYCHIATRIST. SUCH INTERVALS SHALL NOT EXCEED THREE (3)  
 3258 MONTHS.
- 3259 (e)(3) include short- and long-term goals with measurable outcomes, active treatment  
 3260 modalities to be used, and the responsibility of each member of the treatment  
 3261 team.
- 3262 (d)(4) Reflect patient and family participation to the extent possible.
- 3263 (e)(5) as applicable, Incorporate environmental modifications necessary to keep the  
 3264 patient from harming self or others, AS APPLICABLE.
- 3265 (3)29.11 Policies and Procedures. The HOSPITAL facility shall develop and implement policies and  
 3266 procedures, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE THAT  
 3267 ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING: regarding:
- 3268 (a)(A) Restraint and seclusion consistent with state and federal law and regulation, including 6  
 3269 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, Part 8, Protection of Persons from Involuntary Restraint OR  
 3270 SECLUSION. Medications shall only be used for treatment and stabilization, not for staff  
 3271 convenience.
- 3272 (b)(B) Admissions and discharge compliant with involuntary commitment law and regulation.
- 3273 (e)(C) Safety and security precautions for the prevention of suicide, assault, elopement, and  
 3274 patient injury at all hours. This POLICY shall include, AT A MINIMUM but not be limited to,  
 3275 protocols for:
- 3276 (1)(i) Systematic assessments and elimination of environmental risks, to include  
 3277 periodic checking of breakaway hardware;
- 3278 (2)(ii) Summoning immediate assistance for staff and patients;
- 3279 (3)(iii) Opening locked or barricaded doors in the event of an emergency, using  
 3280 methods that do not cause harm to patients; AND
- 3281 (4) IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS OF OVERDOSE OR  
 3282 ACCIDENTAL POISONING.
- 3283 (d)(D) Behavior management techniques ranging from the least to most restrictive and when  
 3284 techniques that can result in harm to the patient are authorized.
- 3285 (e)(E) if applicable, The use of electroconvulsive therapy, consistent with Section 13-20-401,  
 3286 C.R.S., et seq., IF APPLICABLE. THIS POLICY SHALL ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING: The facility  
 3287 shall have policies and procedures consistent with standard of practice that address the  
 3288 indications for use, informed consent, medical clearance, response to life- or limb-  
 3289 threatening emergencies, and the services and facilities necessary to provide treatment  
 3290 adequately and safely.

- 3291 (1) INDICATIONS FOR USE,
- 3292 (2) INFORMED CONSENT,
- 3293 (3) MEDICAL CLEARANCE,
- 3294 (4) RESPONSE TO LIFE- OR LIMB-THREATENING EMERGENCIES, AND
- 3295 (5) THE SERVICES AND FACILITIES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE TREATMENT ADEQUATELY AND
- 3296 SAFELY.
- 3297 (f)(F) ~~if applicable~~, Medical detoxification and any other types of substance ~~USE DISORDER~~
- 3298 ~~abuse treatment, IF APPLICABLE.~~
- 3299 (g)(G) Medication monitoring.
- 3300 (h)(H) Visitors.
- 3301 (I) CONFIDENTIALITY.
- 3302 (1) THIS POLICY SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL INFORMATION ABOUT PSYCHIATRIC PATIENTS,
- 3303 WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, SHALL BE KEPT CONFIDENTIAL BY ALL PERSONNEL, STAFF
- 3304 (INCLUDING VOLUNTEERS), AND PHYSICIANS OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT
- 3305 PRACTITIONERS AT THE HOSPITAL, AND SHALL ONLY BE DISCLOSED IN ACCORDANCE
- 3306 WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.
- 3307 (4)29.12 Discharge Planning. ~~In addition to the discharge planning requirements under Part 11,~~
- 3308 ~~General Patient Care Services:~~
- 3309 (A) THE SERVICE SHALL COMPLY WITH THE DISCHARGE PLANNING REQUIREMENTS IN PART 13,
- 3310 GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES.
- 3311 (a)(B) The patient's discharge plan shall include notations from each member of the patient's
- 3312 interdisciplinary team regarding continuity of care, as appropriate.
- 3313 (b)(C) In evaluating the post hospital care needs, the ~~facility~~HOSPITAL shall consider the patient's
- 3314 ability to comply with the medication regimen and to live independently.
- 3315 (5)29.13 ~~Children and Adolescents~~ PEDIATRIC PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES
- 3316 (i)(A) Children, adolescent, and adult populations ~~are~~ SHALL not be commingled ON INPATIENT
- 3317 CARE UNITS ~~in ways that compromise patient safety.~~
- 3318 (1) CHILDREN SHALL BE CLASSIFIED AS AGES FIVE (5) THROUGH TWELVE (12).
- 3319 (2) ADOLESCENTS SHALL BE CLASSIFIED AS AGES THIRTEEN (13) THROUGH EIGHTEEN (18).
- 3320 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
- 3321 GOVERNING THE DECISION-MAKING PROCESS TO PLACE A PATIENT OF ONE AGE
- 3322 CATEGORY (CHILDREN/ADOLESCENT/ADULT) ON A UNIT DESIGNED AND OPERATED FOR A
- 3323 DIFFERENT AGE CATEGORY.
- 3324 -(ii) School-age patients shall have educational exposure if they are to be hospitalized for
- 3325 over 14 days

3326 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL MAKE APPROPRIATE EDUCATION PROGRAMS AVAILABLE TO ALL SCHOOL-  
3327 AGE PATIENTS WHO WILL BE HOSPITALIZED FOR OVER FOURTEEN (14) DAYS.

3328 (1) THESE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS MAY BE PROVIDED BY EITHER THE LOCAL SCHOOL  
3329 DISTRICT OR BY THE HOSPITAL.

3330 (2) IF PROVIDED BY THE HOSPITAL, THE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM SHALL BE APPROVED BY  
3331 THE COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

3332 (a)(C) Hospitals shall develop and implement policies and procedures, REGARDING THE  
3333 TREATMENT OF PEDIATRIC PATIENTS. THESE POLICIES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-  
3334 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE AND SHALL ADDRESS, AT A MINIMUM,  
3335 THE FOLLOWING: to ensure that:

3336 (1) TRAINING REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PERSONNEL REGARDING THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF  
3337 PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.

3338 (2) STRATEGIES REGARDING FAMILY INVOLVEMENT IN THE CARE OF THE PATIENT.

3339 (3) PROVISION OF PSYCHIATRIC, SOCIAL, AND RECREATION SERVICES IN A MANNER THAT IS  
3340 APPROPRIATE FOR PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.

3341 (4) MODIFICATIONS TO THE POLICIES DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED PURSUANT TO PART  
3342 29.11, AS APPROPRIATE, TO MEET THE NEEDS OF PEDIATRIC PATIENTS.

3343 (D) IN ADDITION TO THE ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS IN PART 29.9(C), AN ASSESSMENT OF A  
3344 PEDIATRIC PATIENT SHALL ALSO ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING:

3345 (1) THE IMPACT OF THE PATIENT'S CONDITION ON THE FAMILY AND THE FAMILY'S IMPACT ON  
3346 THE PATIENT;

3347 (2) THE PATIENT'S LEGAL CUSTODY STATUS;

3348 (3) THE PATIENT'S GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING PHYSICAL, EMOTIONAL,  
3349 COGNITIVE, EDUCATIONAL, NUTRITIONAL, AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT; AND

3350 (4) THE PATIENT'S PLAY AND DAILY ACTIVITY NEEDS.

3351 (6) Poison control information shall be readily available.

3352 (7) Direct care and security personnel shall have annual in-service training on effective methods to  
3353 de-escalate various states of agitation associated with emotional disturbed behaviors.

3354 (8) Patient Confidentiality. The hospital shall develop policies and procedures to ensure that all  
3355 information about psychiatric patients whether oral or written, shall be maintained confidential by  
3356 all personnel, staff (including volunteers) and attending providers at the facility, and shall only be  
3357 disclosed in accordance with state and federal law.

3358 26.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.

3359 26.104 FACILITIES

3360 (1) When a psychiatric patient care unit is established, the unit shall be designed to maximize a  
3361 home-like environment. The unit shall provide:

Commented [SA147]: Section (B) has been updated based on statutes and the Office of Behavioral Health regulations

Commented [SA148]: Language developed based on a comparison of multiple state regulations.

Commented [SA149]: Part (D) is all new language

Commented [SA150]: Concept of dealing with poisoning/overdoses has been added to policies and procedures above.

Commented [SA151]: Moved to training section added above.

Commented [SA152]: Incorporated into policies and procedures, above.

Commented [SA153]: Propose to strike all that follows because it is covered by FGI.

- 3362 (a) — a day room or solarium.
- 3363 (b) — an area for dining.
- 3364 (c) — space for therapy and recreation with storage facilities for supplies.
- 3365 (d) — a conference and interview room.
- 3366 (e) — two or more seclusion rooms. A seclusion room shall:
- 3367 (i) — be designed to prevent patient hiding, escape, injury, or suicide.
- 3368 (ii) — not have electrical switches or receptacles.
- 3369 (f) — Storage for patient effects
- 3370 (i) — Each patient shall be provided with individual storage space which is readily  
3371 accessible to patients at reasonable times, with systems in place to protect  
3372 patient property against theft or loss.
- 3373 (ii) — A staff controlled, secured storage area shall be provided for patient's effects  
3374 determined potentially harmful, such as cigarette lighters, nail files and patient  
3375 contraband.
- 3376 (g) — a system for summoning help in the event of an emergency.
- 3377 (2) — The physical plant and interior details shall be designed such that the capacity for self-injury is  
3378 minimized.
- 3379 (3) — New construction
- 3380 (a) — For additions of previously uninspected or unlicensed square footage under the license  
3381 and relocations in whole or in part to another physical plant for which the complete  
3382 submission of construction plans and documents for plan review was received on or after  
3383 July 1, 2011, the facility shall:
- 3384 (i) — In toilet and bathing facilities, grab bars shall be designed to prevent them from  
3385 being used for hanging.
- 3386 **Part 27. — NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
- 3387 ~~27.100~~
- 3388 ~~27.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 3389 (1) — The hospital may provide nuclear medicine services. The following standards shall apply only if  
3390 the hospital provides such services.
- 3391 (2) — Nuclear medicine services shall be under the direction of a qualified physician.
- 3392 ~~27.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 3393 (1) — Nuclear medicine services shall be in compliance with 6 CCR 1007-1, Rules and Regulations  
3394 Pertaining to Radiation Control.

Commented [BM154]: Moved to after Part 15

- 3395 (2) ~~There shall be written policies and procedures for all services offered which shall additionally~~  
3396 ~~include:~~
- 3397 (a) ~~steps to take in the event of an adverse reaction.~~
- 3398 (b) ~~protection from non-therapeutic radiation exposure for patients and visitors while in the~~  
3399 ~~hospital.~~
- 3400 (c) ~~information to be provided to patients who receive nuclear medicine therapy and still~~  
3401 ~~have radioactive particles in their bodies regarding how to prevent minimize radiation~~  
3402 ~~exposure of others.~~
- 3403 ~~27.103 EQUIPMENT. RESERVED.~~
- 3404 ~~27.104 FACILITIES. RESERVED.~~

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**  
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**  
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 10 - REHABILITATION**  
 4 **HOSPITALS**

5 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 10**  
 6 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*  
 7

- 8 **INDEX**  
 9 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**  
 10 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**  
 11 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**  
 12 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**  
 13 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**  
 14 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**  
 15 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**  
 16 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**  
 17 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**  
 18 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**  
 19 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**  
 20 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**  
 21 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**  
 22 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**  
 23 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**  
 24 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**  
 25 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**  
 26 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**  
 27 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**  
 28 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**  
 29 **PART 21 - EMERGENCY SERVICES**  
 30 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**  
 31 **PART 23 - SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES**  
 32 **PART 24 - RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**  
 33 **PART 25 - REHABILITATION THERAPIES AND SERVICES**  
 34 **PART 26 - PEDIATRIC SERVICES**

35 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

36 ~~1.101~~ **STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

37 ~~(1)~~1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such  
 38 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.

39 ~~1.102~~ **APPLICABILITY**1.2 **APPLICABILITY**

40 ~~(1)~~(A) All hospitals shall meet applicable federal, and-state, ~~AND LOCAL LAWS~~ statutes and  
 41 regulations, including but not limited to:

42 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2.

43 ~~(b)~~(2) This Chapter 10.

**Commented [BM155]:** Removed paragraphs before as part of conforming amendments

44 (e)(3) Provisions of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4. IV, General Hospitals, as referenced  
45 herein.

46 (2)(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

47 **Part 2. DEFINITIONS**

48 **2.100**

49 THE DEFINITIONS UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 2, DEFINITIONS, SHALL APPLY UNLESS THE CONTEXT  
50 DICTATES OTHERWISE. IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS SHALL APPLY:

51 **2.101 GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

52 (1) "Department" means the Department of Public Health and Environment, unless the context  
53 dictates otherwise.

54 (2) "Division" means the Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division, unless the  
55 context dictates otherwise.

56 (3) "Governing board" means the board of trustees, directors, or other governing body in whom the  
57 ultimate authority and responsibility for the conduct of the hospital is vested.

58 (4) "General Hospital" means a hospital licensed pursuant to 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 IV, General  
59 Hospitals.

60 (5)2.1 "Occupational therapy" means a rehabilitation procedure guided by a qualified therapist who,  
61 under medical supervision, uses any purposeful activity to gain from the patient the desired  
62 physical function and/or mental response.

63 (6) "Patient care unit" means a designated area of the hospital that provides a bedroom or a  
64 grouping of bedrooms with respective supporting facilities and services to provide adequate  
65 nursing care and clinical management of inpatients; and that is thereby planned, organized,  
66 operated, and maintained to function as a separate and distinct unit.

67 (7) Reserved

68 (8)2.2 "Rehabilitation hospital" means a HOSPITAL facility that is intended to provide a community with a  
69 type of facility, licensed as a hospital, capable of rendering quality service to those patients not  
70 acutely ill and not requiring surgical, intensive, maternity, or extensive radiological or clinical  
71 laboratory services, on a direct admission thereto or as a secondary referral admission subject to  
72 the clinical judgment of attending physicians, and who may, therefore, receive a relatively high  
73 level of special medical and nursing care directed primarily to a rehabilitative or restorative  
74 process commensurate with the individual clinical diagnosis. In general, but subject to specific  
75 conditions governing a particular HOSPITAL facility within a given community, it is intended that a  
76 rehabilitation hospital offer its services on the basis of a full spectrum of community need without  
77 singular identification with any specific age groups or economic status of patients served.

78 (9) "Respiratory care" is that service which is organized to provide facilities, equipment, and  
79 personnel who are qualified by training, experience and ability to treat conditions caused by  
80 deficiencies or abnormalities associated with respiration.

81 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

**Commented [BM156]:** Added this language based on Chap 18 Struck through 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.6, and 2.8 since they are all included in Chap 4 definitions with the same definition

**Commented [SA157]:** Suggest striking, as not used in regulations



- 82 **3.101 APPLICATION FEES.3.1 APPLICATION FEES.** Fees shall be submitted to the Department as  
 83 specified below.
- 84 (A) INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)
- 85 (1) ~~Initial License~~ (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership). A  
 86 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for  
 87 licensure as follows: base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The  
 88 initial licensure fee shall not exceed \$10,973.03.
- 89 (B) RENEWAL LICENSE
- 90 (2) ~~Renewal License.~~
- 91 (a)(1) A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable  
 92 fee as follows: Base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The total  
 93 renewal fee shall not exceed \$8,360.40.
- 94 (b)(2) ~~For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A~~ license applicant that  
 95 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for  
 96 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for  
 97 a \$160 discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be eligible for this  
 98 discount, the license applicant shall ~~SUBMIT~~ authorize its accrediting organization  
 99 to submit directly to the Department copies of **ITS MOST RECENT RECERTIFICATION**  
 100 survey(s) and plan(s) of correction for the previous license year, along with **AND**  
 101 the most recent letter of accreditation showing the license applicant has full  
 102 accreditation status. ~~IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.~~
- 103 (C) CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP
- 104 (3)(1) ~~Change of Ownership.~~ A license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee of  
 105 \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.
- 106 (D) PROVISIONAL LICENSE
- 107 (4)(1) ~~Provisional License.~~ The license applicant may be issued a provisional license  
 108 upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62. If a provisional license is  
 109 issued, the provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.
- 110 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE
- 111 (5)(1) ~~Conditional License.~~ A **LICENSE APPLICANT** facility that is issued a conditional  
 112 license by the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from **TEN**  
 113 **(10)** to **TWENTY-FIVE (25)** percent of its applicable renewal fee. ~~The Department~~  
 114 ~~shall assess the fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance~~  
 115 ~~with the conditional license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with~~  
 116 ~~the initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the~~  
 117 ~~initial or renewal license fee.~~
- 118 (2) **THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF**  
 119 **MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.**
- 120 (3) **CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEES SHALL BE PAID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS**  
 121 **OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3.**

122 **Part 4. RESERVED GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**

Commented [BM158]: Updated to reflect other chapters.

123 4.1 ANY CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION OF A REHABILITATION HOSPITAL INITIATED ON OR AFTER JULY 1,  
124 2020, SHALL CONFORM TO 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 3, GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY  
125 PROVISIONS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

126 (A) THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FACILITY GUIDELINES INSTITUTE STANDARD AT 2.2-  
127 2.6.2.7 REGARDING A NURSE CALL SYSTEM.

128 **Part 5. HOSPITAL FACILITY OPERATIONS**

129 The facility shall provide services in accordance with Chapter IV, Subpart 5.100 – Central Medical-  
130 Surgical Supply Services, Subpart 5.200 – Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300 – Maintenance  
131 Services, Subpart 5.400 – Waste Disposal Services, and Subpart 5.500 – Linen and Laundry Services.

132 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 5, HOSPITAL  
133 OPERATIONS.

134 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**

135 6.1 The HOSPITAL facility shall have a governing BODY board, administrative officer, and medical staff  
136 in conformance with the standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4 IV, Part 6,  
137 Governance and Leadership. THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SHALL ALSO APPLY:

138 (A) In addition, The APPOINTED OR ELECTED MEDICAL STAFF LEADER Chief of Staff shall have  
139 training and expertise in rehabilitation medicine.

140 (B) The qualifications of the medical staff shall meet the needs of the patients in accordance  
141 with the scope of services provided by the HOSPITAL facility.

142 **PART 7. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

143 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, EMERGENCY  
144 PREPAREDNESS, EXCEPT 7.2 WHICH PERTAINS TO GENERAL OR CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS ONLY.

145 **PART 8. QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

146 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 8, QUALITY  
147 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

148 **Part 79. PERSONNEL**

149 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY be in conformance with the standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1,  
150 Chapter 4 IV, Part 79, Personnel.

151 **Part 810. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

152 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY have a medical records department in conformance with the  
153 REQUIREMENTS OF standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part-8 10, HEALTH INFORMATION  
154 MANAGEMENT Medical Records Department.

155 **Part 911. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP**  
156 **SERVICES PROGRAMS**

157 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY WITH provide services in conformance with the REQUIREMENTS OF  
158 standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 911, Infection PREVENTION AND Control AND  
159 ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS Services.

160 **Part 4012. PATIENT RIGHTS**

161 The HOSPITAL facility shall be in compliance COMPLY with THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,  
162 Part 6 7, CLIENT RIGHTS.

163 **Part 4113. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**

164 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide services in conformance with the REQUIREMENTS OF standards  
165 established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4113, General Patient Care Services.

166 **Part 4214. NURSING DEPARTMENT SERVICES**

167 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY have a nursing department in conformance with the REQUIREMENTS OF  
168 standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4214, Nursing Services.

169 **Part 4315. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES**

170 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide pharmaceutical services in conformance with the  
171 REQUIREMENTS OF standards established in 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4315, Pharmaceu**Y**tical  
172 Services.

173 **Part 4416. LABORATORY SERVICES**

174 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide laboratory services in conformance with the standards  
175 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4416, Laboratory Services, EXCEPT THAT  
176 THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN OR ADMINISTER BLOOD PRODUCTS.

177 **Part 4517. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

178 The HOSPITAL facility MAY PROVIDE DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE  
179 PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY provide diagnostic imaging services in conformance with the  
180 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4517, Diagnostic AND  
181 THERAPEUTIC Imaging Services, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COMPUTED  
182 TOMOGRAPHY (CT) SERVICES ON-CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES.

183 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**

184 THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL  
185 SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARDS ESTABLISHED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 18, NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
186 SERVICES.

187 **Part 4619. DIETARY SERVICES**

188 The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide services in conformance with the standards established in  
189 REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4619, Dietary Services.

190 **Part 4720. ANESTHESIA SERVICES**

191 The HOSPITAL facility may provide anesthesia services. If such services are provided, THE HOSPITAL they  
192 shall be in conformance SHALL COMPLY with the standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1,  
193 Chapter 4, Part 4720, Anesthesia Services.

194 **Part 1821. EMERGENCY SERVICES**

195 ~~THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 21, EMERGENCY~~  
 196 ~~SERVICES, EXCEPT THAT A HOSPITAL LICENSED AS A REHABILITATION HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO~~  
 197 ~~MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.~~

198 ~~18.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

199 ~~(1)18.1~~ Each facility shall be organized and equipped to provide emergency treatment to patients who  
 200 have been admitted to the facility.

201 ~~(2)18.2~~ Provision shall be made for medical staff coverage at any hour.

202 ~~(3)18.3~~ A roster of physicians on call, including physicians on second call, shall be posted, together with  
 203 methods whereby specialized medical services may be obtained.

204 ~~18.102~~ **PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

205 ~~(1)18.4~~ Policies and procedures for staff action in the event of an emergency shall be developed by the  
 206 medical staff and incorporated in a manual for staff use.

207 ~~(2)18.5~~ The facility shall establish a transfer agreement with a general hospital to provide patients with a  
 208 higher level of care when needed.

209 ~~18.103~~ **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

210 ~~(1)18.6~~ Emergency equipment, supplies and medications shall be provided commensurate with the scope  
 211 of emergency services as specified in the written policies and procedures.

212 ~~18.104~~ **FACILITIES. Reserved.**

213 **Part 1922. OUTPATIENT SERVICES**

214 ~~THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE OUTPATIENT SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL SHALL~~  
 215 ~~COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 22, OUTPATIENT SERVICES.~~

216 ~~19.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

217 ~~(1)~~ The hospital may provide outpatient services. Where outpatient services are provided, the type  
 218 and quantity of facilities shall be such as to provide safe, prompt service to the number and types  
 219 of patients served.

220 ~~(2)~~ The privilege of physicians and dentists in the outpatient service shall be defined in terms of their  
 221 training and ability, in the same manner as their privilege in the inpatient services.

222 ~~(3)~~ There shall be sufficient qualified registered nurses and other nursing personnel to render  
 223 adequate nursing service to patients.

224 ~~19.102~~ **PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.**

225 ~~19.103~~ **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Reserved.**

226 ~~19.104~~ **FACILITIES. Reserved.**

227 ~~Part 20.~~ **Reserved.**

228 **Part 21. Reserved.**

229 **Part 22-23. SOCIAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES**

230 **22.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

231 ~~(1)~~23.1 Psychological services shall be **PROVIDED** available, by persons qualified by **EDUCATION, TRAINING,**  
232 **COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE** training, experience and ability, to patients who need this service.

233 ~~(2)~~23.2 Social services shall be provided by persons qualified by **EDUCATION, TRAINING, COMPETENCIES,**  
234 **AND EXPERIENCE.** training, experience and ability.

235 **22.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.**

236 **22.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. Reserved.**

237 **22.104 FACILITIES**

238 (1) Office and work space for psychological testing, evaluation, and counseling shall be provided.

239 (2) Social services office space for private interview and counseling shall be provided.

**Commented [SA159]:** Strike as covered by FGI

240 **Part 23-24. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES**

241 The **HOSPITAL** facility may provide respiratory care services. If such services are provided, they shall  
242 **COMPLY** be in conformance with the **REQUIREMENTS OF** standards established in **6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 4,  
243 Part **2326**, Respiratory Care Services.

244 **Part 24-25. REHABILITATION THERAPIES & SERVICES**

245 ~~24.100 Occupational Therapy~~

246 ~~24.200 Physical Therapy~~

247 ~~24.300 Speech Therapy~~

248 ~~24.400 Vocational Counseling~~

249 ~~24.100~~25.1 **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY** **OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

250 ~~24.101~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

251 ~~(1)~~(A) The occupational therapy services shall be under direction of a physician who is licensed  
252 to practice medicine in the State of Colorado, preferably a diplomate of the American  
253 Board of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. However, nothing in this Section 24.101  
254 ~~(1)~~ shall preclude the facility from having one medical director who is responsible for all  
255 rehabilitation therapies and services.

**Commented [SA160]:** Strike because was not a requirement, only a suggestion in previous regulations

256 ~~24.102~~ **PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS**

257 (1) There shall be written policies for the occupational therapy services which are determined  
258 jointly by the physician and the facility administrator. There shall be evidence that these  
259 policies are reviewed and revised at regular intervals.

**Commented [SA161]:** Incorporated into (B)

260 (B) THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT  
 261 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS  
 262 OF PRACTICE, GOVERNING THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SERVICES.

263 (1) THESE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND REVISED, AS NECESSARY,  
 264 NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.

265 ~~24.103~~ **EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

266 (1) ~~There shall be adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies as determined by the~~  
 267 ~~professional staff to meet the requirements for care and treatment of patients.~~

**Commented [SA162]:** Revised into (C) below

268 (C) THE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SERVICE SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND APPROPRIATE  
 269 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND NATIONALLY-  
 270 RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT OF  
 271 PATIENTS.

272 ~~24.104~~ **FACILITIES**

273 (1) ~~The occupational therapy services shall be located in an area convenient for all patients.~~

**Commented [SA163]:** Strike as covered by FGI

274 (2) ~~The occupational therapy area shall have a reception area, an examining room,~~  
 275 ~~treatment area, separate toilet and lavatory facilities for patients and staff, and storage~~  
 276 ~~areas.~~

277 (3) ~~There shall be adequate space in the reception area to accommodate ambulatory and~~  
 278 ~~wheel chair patients.~~

279 (4)(D) The following specific evaluation and treatment facilities must be provided by all facilities:  
 280 (1) Office and work space for occupational therapy staff; (2) Therapy area; (3) Storage  
 281 space for supplies and equipment (5) Facilities for teaching activities of daily living.

282 (1) OFFICE AND WORK SPACE FOR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY STAFF;

283 (2) THERAPY AREA;

284 (3) STORAGE SPACE FOR SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT; AND

285 (4) FACILITIES FOR TEACHING ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING.

286 ~~24.200~~25.2 **PHYSICAL THERAPY**PHYSICAL THERAPY

287 ~~24.201~~ **ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING**

288 (1)(A) Physical therapy services shall be under the direction of a physician who is licensed to  
 289 practice medicine in the State of Colorado, who has a particular interest in physical  
 290 medicine, and who preferably is a diplomate of the American Board of Physical Medicine  
 291 and Rehabilitation. However, nothing in this Section 24.201 (1) shall preclude the facility  
 292 from having one medical director who is responsible for all rehabilitation therapies and  
 293 services.

**Commented [SA164]:** Strike because was not a requirement, only a suggestion in previous regulations

294 (2)(B) Physical therapy SERVICES shall be rendered only by a physical therapist licensed to  
 295 practice in the State of Colorado. All personnel assisting with the physical therapy of  
 296 patients must be under the direct supervision of physical therapists at all times.

297 **24.202** ~~PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

298 (1) ~~There shall be written policies for the physical therapy services which are developed jointly by the~~  
 299 ~~physician and the chief physical therapist and approved by the facility administrator. There shall~~  
 300 ~~be evidence that these policies are reviewed and revised at regular intervals.~~

301 (C) ~~THE PHYSICIAN DIRECTOR AND CHIEF PHYSICAL THERAPIST SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT~~  
 302 ~~POLICIES AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICES.~~

303 (1) ~~THE HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATOR SHALL APPROVE THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.~~

304 (2) ~~THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED~~  
 305 ~~GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF PRACTICE.~~

306 (3) ~~THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES SHALL BE REVIEWED AND REVISED, AS NECESSARY,~~  
 307 ~~NO LESS THAN EVERY THREE (3) YEARS.~~

308 (2)(D) ~~Prosthetic and orthotic services may be provided either within the HOSPITAL facility or~~  
 309 ~~through arrangements with a qualified facility. The program may be worked out in~~  
 310 ~~cooperation with other health facilities of the area and with official and nonofficial~~  
 311 ~~agencies concerned. This program should include the possibility of disaster involving loss~~  
 312 ~~of the facility or serious impairment of its facilities.~~

313 (1) ~~THE PROGRAM MAY CONDUCTED IN COOPERATION WITH OTHER HEALTH FACILITIES IN~~  
 314 ~~THE AREA AND WITH OFFICIAL AND NONOFFICIAL AGENCIES CONCERNED.~~

315 (2) ~~THIS PROGRAM SHALL INCLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF DISASTER INVOLVING LOSS OF THE~~  
 316 ~~HOSPITAL OR SERIOUS IMPAIRMENT OF ITS FACILITIES.~~

317 **24.203** ~~EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~

318 (1) ~~There shall be adequate and appropriate equipment and supplies as determined by the~~  
 319 ~~professional staff to meet the requirements for care and treatment of patients.~~

320 (E) ~~THE PHYSICAL THERAPY SERVICE SHALL MAINTAIN ADEQUATE AND APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT~~  
 321 ~~AND SUPPLIES, AS DETERMINED BY THE PROFESSIONAL STAFF AND BASED UPON NATIONALLY-~~  
 322 ~~RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES, TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT OF~~  
 323 ~~PATIENTS.~~

324 **24.204** ~~FACILITIES~~

325 (1) ~~— The physical therapy services shall be located in an area convenient for all patients.~~

Commented [SA165]: Strike as covered by FGI

326 (2) ~~— The physical therapy area shall have a reception area, an examining room, treatment~~  
 327 ~~area, separate toilet and lavatory facilities for patients and staff and storage areas.~~

328 (3) ~~— There shall be adequate space in the reception area to accommodate ambulatory,~~  
 329 ~~stretcher and wheel chair patients.~~

330 (4) ~~— The following specific evaluation and treatment facilities must be provided by all facilities:~~  
 331 ~~(1) Office and work space for physical therapy staff; (2) Rehabilitation gymnasium; (3)~~  
 332 ~~Physical therapy treatment area; (4) Storage for supplies and equipment; (5) Outdoor~~  
 333 ~~exercise area (desirable but not mandatory).~~

334 ~~(5) If orthotic and prosthetic devices are provided within the facility, space shall be provided,~~  
 335 ~~for fitting and adjustment services for prosthetic and orthotic devices.~~

336 ~~24.300~~25.3 SPEECH THERAPY ~~SPEECH THERAPY~~

337 ~~24.301~~ ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

338 (1)(A) Speech therapy services shall be provided by persons qualified by EDUCATION, TRAINING,  
 339 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE. ~~training, experience and ability.~~

340 ~~24.302~~ PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. ~~Reserved.~~

341 ~~24.303~~ EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

342 (1)(B) Suitable equipment and supplies for speech therapy shall be provided either within the  
 343 facility ~~HOSPITAL~~ or through arrangements with existing community services.

344 (2)(C) Suitable equipment for audiometric and other sensory testing and evaluation shall be  
 345 provided either within the ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility or through arrangements with existing  
 346 community facilities.

347 ~~24.304~~ FACILITIES

348 (1) Suitable space for speech therapy shall be provided either within the ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility or  
 349 through arrangements with existing community ~~services.~~

Commented [SA166]: Strike as covered by FGI

350 ~~24.400~~25.4 VOCATIONAL COUNSELING ~~VOCATIONAL COUNSELING~~

351 ~~24.401~~ ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

352 (1)(A) Vocational services shall be provided by persons qualified by EDUCATION, TRAINING,  
 353 COMPETENCIES, AND EXPERIENCE. ~~training, experience and ability.~~

354 ~~24.402~~ PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. ~~Reserved.~~

355 ~~24.403~~ EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. ~~Reserved.~~

356 ~~24.404~~ FACILITIES

357 (1) Office space for vocational counseling and evaluations ~~shall be provided.~~

Commented [SA167]: Strike as covered by FGI

358 ~~Part 25.26.~~ PEDIATRIC SERVICES

359 The ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility may provide pediatric patient care services. If such services are provided, ~~they~~ THE  
 360 ~~HOSPITAL~~ shall be in conformance ~~COMPLY~~ with the standards established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR~~  
 361 ~~1011-1~~, Chapter 4, Part 2528, Pediatric Services.

362 ~~Part 26.~~ ~~Reserved.~~

363 ~~Part 27.~~ ~~Reserved.~~



1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**  
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**  
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 18 - PSYCHIATRIC**  
 4 **HOSPITALS**

5 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 18**

6 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*  
7

- 
- 8 **INDEX**
  - 9 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
  - 10 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
  - 11 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
  - 12 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
  - 13 **PART 5 - HOSPITAL OPERATIONS**
  - 14 **PART 6 - GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP**
  - 15 **PART 7 - EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**
  - 16 **PART 8 - QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**
  - 17 **PART 9 - PERSONNEL**
  - 18 **PART 10 - HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**
  - 19 **PART 11 - INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS**
  - 20 **PART 12 - PATIENT RIGHTS**
  - 21 **PART 13 - GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES**
  - 22 **PART 14 - NURSING SERVICES**
  - 23 **PART 15 - PHARMACY SERVICES**
  - 24 **PART 16 - LABORATORY SERVICES**
  - 25 **PART 17 - DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES**
  - 26 **PART 18 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**
  - 27 **PART 19 - DIETARY SERVICES**
  - 28 **PART 20 - ANESTHESIA SERVICES**
  - 29 **PART 21 - PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES**
  - 30 **PART 22 - OUTPATIENT SERVICES**
  - 31 **PART 23 - CHILD AND ADOLESCENT SERVICES**
  - 32 **PART 24 - PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES**

33 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

34 ~~1.101~~ STATUTORY AUTHORITY

35 ~~(1)~~1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such  
36 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S., et seq.

37 ~~1.102~~ ~~APPLICABILITY~~ **APPLICABILITY**

38 ~~(1)~~(A) All psychiatric hospitals shall meet applicable federal, and state, ~~AND LOCAL~~ **states LAWS** and  
39 regulations, including but not limited to:

- 40 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2.
- 41 ~~(b)~~(2) This Chapter 18.
- 42 ~~(c)~~(3) Provisions of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4., General Hospitals, as referenced herein.

43 ~~(2)~~(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

44 **Part 2. DEFINITIONS:**

45 The definitions under **6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter **4 V**, Part 2, Definitions, apply unless context dictates  
46 otherwise. In addition, the following definitions shall apply:

47 ~~(1)~~2.1 "Psychiatric hospital" means a health facility planned, organized, operated, and maintained to  
48 provide facilities, beds, and services over a continuous period exceeding twenty-four (24) hours  
49 to individuals requiring early diagnosis and intensive and continued clinical therapy for mental  
50 illness. Services, including but not limited to, inpatient services, continuous nursing services, and  
51 necessary ancillary services, shall be provided twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per  
52 week.

53 ~~(2)~~2.2 "Psychiatric emergency" means an acute disturbance of thought, mood, or behavior that requires  
54 an immediate intervention to protect the patient or others from harm.

55 ~~(3)~~ "Psychiatric patient care unit" means a patient area which includes living, treatment, support,  
56 sleeping facilities and services designed and organized to provide adequate clinical management  
57 of patients.

**Commented [SA168]:** Only used in the context of FGI regulations that are proposed to be struck

58 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

59 3.1043.1 ~~APPLICATION FEES~~APPLICATION FEES. Nonrefundable fees shall be submitted to the  
60 Department with an application for licensure as follows:

**Commented [SA169]:** Formatting change, not a language change. Moved it to be on the same line to maintain consistent formatting across all chapters.

61 (A) **INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH INITIAL LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)**

62 (1) ~~Initial License: (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership).~~ A  
63 license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee with an application for  
64 licensure as follows: base fee of \$5,956.78 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The  
65 initial licensure fee shall not exceed \$10,973.03.

66 ~~(2)~~(B) ~~Renewal License~~RENEWAL LICENSE

67 (a)(1) A license applicant shall submit an application for licensure with a nonrefundable  
68 fee as follows: Base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The total  
69 renewal fee shall not exceed \$8360.40.

70 (b)(2) ~~For licenses that expire on or after September 1, 2014, A~~ license applicant that  
71 is accredited by an accrediting organization recognized by the Centers for  
72 Medicare and Medicaid Services as having deeming authority may be eligible for  
73 a \$160 discount off the base renewal license fee. In order to be eligible for this  
74 discount, the license applicant shall ~~SUBMIT~~ authorize its accrediting organization  
75 to submit directly to the Department copies of **ITS MOST RECENT RECERTIFICATION**  
76 survey(s) and plan(s) of correction for the previous license year, along with **AND**  
77 the most recent letter of accreditation showing the license applicant has full  
78 accreditation status. ~~IN ADDITION TO A COMPLETED RENEWAL APPLICATION.~~

79 (C) **CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP**

80 (31) ~~Change of Ownership.~~ A license applicant shall submit a nonrefundable fee of  
81 \$2,612.62 with an application for licensure.

82 (D) **PROVISIONAL LICENSE**

- 83 (41) ~~Provisional License.~~The license applicant may be issued a provisional license  
84 upon submittal of a nonrefundable fee of \$2,612.62.~~If a provisional license is~~  
85 ~~issued, the provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.~~
- 86 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN  
87 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.
- 88 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE
- 89 (51) ~~Conditional License.~~A LICENSE APPLICANT facility that is issued a conditional  
90 license by the Department shall submit a nonrefundable fee ranging from TEN  
91 (10) to TWENTY-FIVE (25) percent of its applicable renewal fee. ~~The Department~~  
92 ~~shall assess the fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance~~  
93 ~~with the conditional license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with~~  
94 ~~the initial or renewal license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the~~  
95 ~~initial or renewal license fee.~~
- 96 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF  
97 MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.
- 98 (3) **CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEES SHALL BE PAID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS**  
99 **OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3.**

100 **Part 4. GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS AND PHYSICAL PLANT**  
101 **STANDARDS**

102 4.101—COMPLIANCE WITH FGI GUIDELINES

103 Any construction or renovation of a psychiatric hospital initiated on or after July 1, 2020, shall conform to  
104 Part 3 of 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2, PART 3, unless otherwise specified in this current Chapter.

105 **Part 5. HOSPITAL FACILITY OPERATIONS:**

106 The facility shall provide services in accordance with Chapter IV Subpart 5.100—Central Medical-Surgical  
107 Supply Services, Subpart 5.200—Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300—Maintenance Services,  
108 Subpart 5.400—Waste Disposal Services, and Subpart 5.500—Linen and Laundry Services.

109 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 5, HOSPITAL  
110 OPERATIONS.

111 **Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP.**

112 The HOSPITAL facility shall have a governing board, administrative officer, and medical staff in  
113 conformance with the standards established in Chapter IV, Part 6, Governance and Leadership, except  
114 that provisions regarding off-campus locations, including without limitation, Section 6.102(6) shall not  
115 apply. **SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND**  
116 **LEADERSHIP.**

117 **PART 7. EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS**

118 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 7, EMERGENCY  
119 PREPAREDNESS, EXCEPT PART 7.2 WHICH PERTAINS TO GENERAL AND CRITICAL ACCESS HOSPITALS ONLY.

120 **PART 8. QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

**Commented [SA170]:** This wording was identified by stakeholders and the Division as confusing because it seemed to limit the ability of Psychiatric Hospitals to operated licensed off-campus locations. Department does not want to limit this, so this language is being removed.

121 THE HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 8, QUALITY  
122 MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.

123 **Part 79. PERSONNEL.**

124 The HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY facility shall have a personnel department in conformance with the standards  
125 established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 79, Personnel. Department.

126 **Part 810. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT. HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

127 **10.1** The HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY facility shall have a medical records department in conformance with  
128 the standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 810, Medical  
129 Records Department HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT. In addition to the aforementioned  
130 requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

131 (1)(A) ~~Medical/Surgical Services.~~ If patients are transferred offsite for medical/ OR surgical  
132 services, the circumstances and necessity for such transfer shall be documented in the  
133 patient's medical record.

134 **Part 911. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP**  
135 **PROGRAMS SERVICES.**

136 **11.1** The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY have infection control services in conformance with the  
137 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 911, Infection  
138 PREVENTION AND Control AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP PROGRAMS Services. In addition to the  
139 aforementioned requirements, the HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

140 (1)(A) The medical staff shall judge which patients with communicable diseases are within the  
141 capacity of the hospital to treat. Patients with communicable diseases that the HOSPITAL  
142 facility is not capable of treating shall be transferred, UNLESS OTHERWISE MEDICALLY  
143 INDICATED, to a general hospital for appropriate treatment.

144 **Part 102. PATIENT RIGHTS.**

145 The HOSPITAL facility shall be in compliance COMPLY with THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,  
146 Part 6 7, CLIENT RIGHTS.

147 **Part 143. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES.**

148 **13.1** The HOSPITAL facility shall COMPLY provide patient care services in conformance with the  
149 standards established in REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 143, General Patient  
150 Care Services. Sections 11.101 and 11.102. In addition to the aforementioned requirements, the  
151 HOSPITAL facility shall comply with the following:

152 ~~11.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

153 (1)(A) ~~Medical/Surgical Services~~ MEDICAL/SURGICAL SERVICES

154 (a)(1) The facility HOSPITAL shall identify in writing the scope of medical/surgical care  
155 provided, including whether services are provided onsite or through contractual  
156 arrangements with offsite health care providers. the facility's admission criteria  
157 shall reflect its ability to meet the medical/surgical needs of the patient. Transfer  
158 protocols shall be developed and implemented for patients whose needs cannot  
159 be met by the facility.

160 (A) THE HOSPITAL'S ADMISSION CRITERIA SHALL REFLECT ITS ABILITY TO MEET THE  
161 MEDICAL/SURGICAL NEEDS OF THE PATIENT.

162 (B) TRANSFER PROTOCOLS SHALL BE DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED FOR  
163 PATIENTS WHOSE NEEDS CANNOT BE MET BY THE HOSPITAL.

164 (b)(2) A qualified licensed independent practitioner shall provide a diagnostic medical  
165 examination for a patient upon admission and as needed for an inpatient who  
166 experiences a medical illness.

167 (e)(3) Policies and procedures shall be DEVELOPED written and implemented regarding  
168 when pre-admission assessments will be conducted to exclude medical etiology  
169 for mental illness symptoms.

170 (2)(B) The facility HOSPITAL shall develop and implement a smoking policy in accordance with  
171 state and federal law.

172 (3)(C) The hospital shall have a system for summoning help from the immediate service area  
173 and other areas of the hospital in the event of an emergency.

174 (D) PATIENT BEDROOMS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A-NONCOMBUSTIBLE WASTE RECEPTACLE,  
175 EITHER SEAMLESS OR WITH A REMOVABLE PAPER LINER, UNLESS CONTRAINDICATED AND NOTED  
176 IN THE PATIENT'S CARE PLAN.

177 11.103 EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE AND SUPPLIES

178 (1) Patient bedrooms shall be equipped with furniture and equipment appropriate to the needs and  
179 safety of the patient to include, but not be limited to, for each patient:

180 (a) a washable bed.

181 (b) a bedside table (or its equivalent).

182 (c) a cabinet.

183 (d) a noncombustible waste receptacle, either seamless or with a removable paper liner.

184 (2) If medical/surgical services are provided, there shall be adequate equipment to provide such  
185 services.

186 11.104 FACILITIES

187 (1) Patient care units shall be designed:

188 (a) to maximize A home-like appearance by the use of appropriate color, design, and  
189 furniture.

190 (b) such that the capacity for self-injury is minimized.

191 (2) Patient Bedrooms

192 (a) There shall be provision for private or multiple-bed bedrooms to meet the needs of  
193 patients and the programs of the psychiatric hospital. For additions of previously  
194 uninspected or unlicensed square footage under the license and relocations in whole or  
195 in part to another physical plant for which the complete submission of construction plans

Commented [SA171]: Strike as covered by FGI

- 196 and documents for plan review was received on or after July, 2011, there shall not be  
197 more than two patients per room.
- 198 (b) — Each one-bed bedroom shall contain a minimum floor area of 100 square feet. Each  
199 multiple-bed bedroom shall contain a minimum floor area of 80 square feet per bed.
- 200 (c) — The psychiatric hospital shall provide for privacy of patients in multiple-bed bedroom, by,  
201 for example, the use or arrangement of furnishings.
- 202 (d) — Each patient bedroom shall have a window. A portion of the window shall be openable  
203 sufficient to provide adequate ventilation, unless a mechanical ventilation system is  
204 provided. A means of privacy and control of light shall be provided at each window.
- 205 (e) — Artificial light shall be provided in each patient bedroom including: 1) general illumination;  
206 2) other sources of sufficient illumination for reading and observations; and 3) silent  
207 operating switches.
- 208 (f) — Each patient bedroom shall be provided with a separate closet space or locker adequate  
209 in size for the number of patients assigned to the room. In the case of new psychiatric  
210 hospital construction or modification of an existing psychiatric hospital facility, the closet  
211 space or locker must open into the patient room.
- 212 (3) — Toilet Facilities. Toilet facilities shall be provided in one of two ways:
- 213 (a) — Located immediately adjacent to private or multiple-bed bedrooms in the ratio of one  
214 facility for not more than four patient beds which include: 1) toilet; 2) incombustible waste  
215 paper receptacle, either seamless or with removable impervious liner, and 3) grab bars in  
216 some facilities and of a sufficient number to accommodate disabled patients.
- 217 (b) — Separate men's and women's restrooms within the psychiatric patient care unit with  
218 toilets in a ratio of one toilet for not more than ten patient beds, providing partitions for  
219 privacy, and an incombustible wastepaper receptacle, either seamless or with a  
220 removable impervious liner, and grab bars available in some facilities, and of a sufficient  
221 number to accommodate disabled patients.
- 222 (4) — Handwashing Facilities. Handwashing facilities shall be provided in one of two ways:
- 223 (a) — A lavatory complete with soap and sanitary hand-drying accommodations be either  
224 provided in each patient bedroom or installed within the toilet room adjacent to bedrooms  
225 with no more than four patient beds per lavatory; or
- 226 (b) — By the provision of separate men's and women's restrooms located in the patient care  
227 unit and containing a lavatory complete with soap and sanitary hand-drying  
228 accommodations in a ratio of at least one lavatory for each ten patient beds.
- 229 (5) — Bathing Facilities. Patient bathing facilities with adequate provision for privacy and safety shall be  
230 provided in the ratio of one tub or shower for each ten patients. Some bathing facilities shall have  
231 grab bars, and there shall be a sufficient number of facilities with grab bars to accommodate  
232 disabled patients. Wheelchair accessible facilities shall be available.
- 233 (6) — Storage
- 234 (a) — Each patient shall be provided with individual locked storage space which is readily  
235 accessible to patients at reasonable times. The psychiatric hospital shall establish  
236 policies which, if adhered to by patients, will protect patient property against theft or loss.

- 237 (b) ~~A staff-controlled, secured storage area shall be provided for patient's effects determined~~  
 238 ~~potentially harmful, such as cigarette lighters, nail files, and patient contraband.~~
- 239 (7) ~~Patent Care Support Facilities.~~ A psychiatric patient care unit shall, as a minimum, contain or be  
 240 reasonably accessible to the following patient care support facilities:
- 241 (a) ~~Day rooms or group rooms in the ratio of one facility for not more than 25 patient beds.~~
- 242 (b) ~~A dining room sufficient in size to meet the needs of the program.~~
- 243 (c) ~~An occupational therapy and recreation facility.~~
- 244 (d) ~~Conference/interview rooms in the ratio of one facility for not more than 25 patient beds.~~
- 245 (e) ~~Seclusion rooms, in the ratio of one seclusion room for not more than 25 patient beds,~~  
 246 ~~which shall:~~
- 247 (i) ~~be equipped with means for direct observation of occupant, protected lighting~~  
 248 ~~source, and other features designed to accommodate a psychiatrically agitated~~  
 249 ~~patient.~~
- 250 (ii) ~~be at least 100 square feet.~~
- 251 (iii) ~~be mechanically ventilated quietly, at the rate of four room changes per hour~~  
 252 ~~(unless an outside window is available); air shall be diffused and at a comfortable~~  
 253 ~~temperature.~~
- 254 (iv) ~~be free of hazardous equipment or devices.~~
- 255 (v) ~~be designed to prevent patient hiding, escape, injury, or suicide.~~
- 256 (vi) ~~Not have electrical switches or receptacles.~~
- 257 (f) ~~A reasonably accessible telephone closet with a seat or telephone equipment enclosed~~  
 258 ~~so as to assure privacy.~~
- 259 (8) ~~Service Facilities.~~ The following service areas shall be provided and located conveniently for  
 260 patient care:
- 261 (a) ~~Patient care center (nursing station) which provides a communication system with other~~  
 262 ~~hospital departments.~~
- 263 (b) ~~Medical record recording facilities.~~
- 264 (c) ~~Medicine preparation area.~~
- 265 (d) ~~Clinical supply area.~~
- 266 (e) ~~Soiled linen holding area.~~
- 267 (f) ~~Janitor's closet.~~
- 268 (g) ~~Nourishment station.~~
- 269 (h) ~~Clinical examination and treatment room.~~

- 270 (i) ~~Clean linen area.~~
- 271 (9) ~~Nursing Station.~~ The nursing station shall be adequately designed and equipped to meet patient  
272 care and program needs.
- 273 (10) ~~Medication Preparation Area~~
- 274 (a) ~~The medication preparation area shall, as a minimum, be equipped with:~~
- 275 1) cabinets with suitable locking devices to protect drugs stored therein; 2) refrigerator  
276 equipped with thermometer and used exclusively for pharmaceutical storage and  
277 powered from the critical branch of the essential electrical system; 3) counter work space;  
278 4) sink, with approved handwashing facilities; 5) antidote, incompatibility, and metri-  
279 apothecary conversion charts.
- 280 (b) ~~Only medications, equipment, and supplies for their preparation and administration shall~~  
281 ~~be stored in the medication preparation area. Test reagents, general disinfectants,~~  
282 ~~cleaning agents, and other similar products shall not be stored in the medication~~  
283 ~~preparation area.~~
- 284 (11) ~~Clinical Supply Area.~~ There shall be a clinical supply area adequately designed and equipped to  
285 meet supply needs of the psychiatric patient care unit.
- 286 (12) ~~Clean Linen Area.~~ There shall be a separate closed area with adequately designed supply space  
287 or a separate room for clean linen supplies.
- 288 (13) ~~Soiled Linen Holding Room.~~ There shall be a soiled holding room equipped with: 1) suitable  
289 counter sink, mixing faucet, blade controls, soap and sanitary hand-drying facility. (In case of new  
290 hospital construction, or modification of an existing hospital facility, the sink must be two  
291 compartments); 2) waste container with cover (foot controlled recommended) and impervious  
292 disposable liner; 3) soiled linen cart or hamper with impervious liner; 4) adequate shelf and  
293 counter space; 5) a clinical flushing sink; 6) continuous mechanical exhaust ventilation to the  
294 outside.
- 295 (14) ~~Janitor's Closet.~~ There shall be a janitor's closet equipped with:
- 296 1) sink, preferably a floor receptor, with mixing faucet; 2) hook-strip for mop handles from which  
297 soiled mopheads have been removed; 3) shelving for cleaning materials; 4) approved  
298 handwashing facilities (in case of new hospital construction or modification of an existing hospital  
299 facility, the floor receptor cannot be considered as a handwashing facility); and 5) waste  
300 receptacle with impervious liner. The floor area should be adequate to store mop buckets on a  
301 roller carriage and floor cleaning equipment.
- 302 (15) ~~Nourishment Station~~
- 303 (a) ~~A nourishment station where food is prepared shall include a sink equipped for~~  
304 ~~handwashing, equipment for serving nourishment between scheduled meals, refrigerator,~~  
305 ~~and provision for adequate storage.~~
- 306 (b) ~~In the case of a patient care unit which includes a dining room conveniently located~~  
307 ~~thereto, the dining room may be equipped to serve as the nourishment station.~~
- 308 (16) ~~Personnel Toilet Facilities.~~ Toilet facilities shall be provided for personnel on each patient care  
309 unit.



310 ~~(17) — **Emergency Equipment and Supplies.** The following shall be readily available at all times: 1)~~  
 311 ~~oxygen; 2) suction; 3) portable emergency equipment, supplies and medication; 4) automated~~  
 312 ~~external defibrillator.~~

313 ~~(18) — When medical/surgical services are provided within the facility, there shall be adequate facilities~~  
 314 ~~to fulfill the professional, educational and administrative needs of the service.~~

315 **Part 124. NURSING SERVICES DEPARTMENT.**

316 The ~~HOSPITAL SHALL COMPLY~~ facility shall provide nursing services in conformance with the standards  
 317 established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter IV4, Part 4214, Nursing Services.~~

318 **Part 135. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES.**

319 The ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility shall ~~COMPLY~~ provide pharmaceutical services in conformance with the standards  
 320 established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4315, Pharmaceutical Services.~~

321 **Part 146. LABORATORY SERVICES/CLINICAL PATHOLOGY SERVICES.**

322 The ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility shall ~~COMPLY~~ provide clinical pathology services in conformance with the standards  
 323 established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, PART 16 Subpart 14.100 Clinical Pathology~~  
 324 ~~LABORATORY SERVICES, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN OR ADMINISTER~~  
 325 ~~BLOOD PRODUCTS.~~

326 **Part 157. DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES.**

327 The ~~HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE~~  
 328 ~~PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL~~ facility shall ~~COMPLY~~ provide diagnostic imaging services in conformance with the  
 329 standards established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4517, Diagnostic AND~~  
 330 ~~THERAPEUTIC Imaging Services, EXCEPT THAT THE HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN COMPUTED~~  
 331 ~~TOMOGRAPHY (CT) SERVICES ON-CAMPUS, AT ALL TIMES.~~

332 **PART 18. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES**

333 ~~THE HOSPITAL MAY PROVIDE NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. IF SUCH SERVICES ARE PROVIDED, THE HOSPITAL~~  
 334 ~~SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 18, NUCLEAR MEDICINE~~  
 335 ~~SERVICES.~~

336 **Part 169. DIETARY SERVICES.**

337 The ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility shall ~~COMPLY~~ provide dietary services in conformance with the standards established  
 338 in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter IV4, Part 4619, Dietary Services.~~

339 **Part 1720. ANESTHESIA SERVICES.**

340 **20.1** The ~~HOSPITAL~~ facility may provide anesthesia services. If such services are provided ~~THE HOSPITAL~~  
 341 ~~facility shall COMPLY~~ be in conformance with the standards established in ~~REQUIREMENTS OF 6~~  
 342 ~~CCR 1011-1, Chapter 4, Part 4720, Anesthesia Services. In addition to the aforementioned~~  
 343 ~~requirements, the HOSPITAL~~ facility shall comply with the following:

344 ~~17.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING. Reserved.~~

345 ~~17.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~

346 (1)(A) Electroconvulsive therapy. In facilities in which anesthetic agents are used in  
347 electroconvulsive therapy, the administration of anesthesia shall be consistent with  
348 written policies and procedures THAT ARE BASED ON NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES.

349 **Part 21. PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES**

350 21.1 A PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY  
351 DEPARTMENT. IF A HOSPITAL CHOOSES TO MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, THE  
352 FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL APPLY.

353 21.2 DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

354 (A) ORGANIZATION

355 (1) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE DIRECTED BY A PHYSICIAN WHO IS BOARD-  
356 ELIGIBLE OR BOARD-CERTIFIED IN PSYCHIATRY.

357 (2) THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES TWENTY-FOUR  
358 (24) HOURS A DAY, INCLUDING PROVIDING IMMEDIATE LIFESAVING INTERVENTION,  
359 RESUSCITATION, AND STABILIZATION, WITHIN THE CAPABILITIES OF THE HOSPITAL, FOR  
360 PATIENTS, STAFF, AND VISITORS.

361 (3) THE ENTRANCE TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AND  
362 SEPARATE FROM THE MAIN HOSPITAL ENTRANCE.

363 (4) THE HOSPITAL SHALL INTEGRATE ITS EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT WITH OTHER HOSPITAL  
364 DEPARTMENTS, AS NEEDED, TO ENSURE THE HOSPITAL CAN IMMEDIATELY MAKE  
365 AVAILABLE THE FULL EXTENT OF ITS PATIENT RESOURCES TO ASSESS AND RENDER  
366 APPROPRIATE CARE.

367 (5) PATIENTS SHALL BE DISCHARGED FROM THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT ONLY UPON A  
368 PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER'S RECORDED AUTHORIZATION  
369 INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO THE PATIENT FOR FOLLOW-UP CARE.

370 (B) PERSONNEL

371 (1) A PHYSICIAN OR LICENSED INDEPENDENT PRACTITIONER MUST BE AVAILABLE AT ALL  
372 TIMES TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TO DIRECT CARE.

373 (2) NURSE STAFFING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF  
374 PART 14, NURSING SERVICES.

375 (3) A ROSTER OF ON-CALL MEDICAL STAFF MEMBERS MUST BE AVAILABLE IN THE  
376 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

377 (C) SCOPE OF SERVICES

378 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP POLICIES AND PROCEDURES OUTLINING THE SCOPE OF  
379 SERVICES PROVIDED IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE BUT ARE  
380 NOT LIMITED TO:

381 (A) TRIAGE,

382 (B) COMPREHENSIVE PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT,

- 383 (C) CRISIS STABILIZATION, AND
- 384 (D) LINKAGES TO ONGOING MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.
- 385 (2) THE HOSPITAL SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES, IN  
386 ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONALLY-RECOGNIZED GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS OF CARE,  
387 FOR THE CARE OF PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCIES, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT  
388 LIMITED TO:
- 389 (A) CORE COMPETENCIES REQUIRED FOR PATIENT CARE RESPONSIBILITIES;
- 390 (B) PROCESSES FOR ADMISSION AND DISCHARGE, WHICH ARE COMPLIANT WITH  
391 INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS;
- 392 (C) THE ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PATIENTS PRESENTING WITH  
393 PARASUICIDAL, SUICIDAL, AGITATED, OR VIOLENT BEHAVIOR(S);
- 394 (D) STRATEGIES FOR MANAGING PATIENTS WHO PRESENT IN A STATE OF  
395 INTOXICATION; AND
- 396 (E) IMMEDIATELY ADDRESSING AND TREATING ANY INCIDENTS OF OVERDOSE OR  
397 ACCIDENTAL POISONING.
- 398 (3) THE HOSPITAL SHALL TRANSFER PATIENTS TO A HIGHER LEVEL OF CARE WHEN THEIR  
399 NEEDS EXCEED THE HOSPITAL'S SCOPE OF SERVICES.
- 400 (D) MINIMUM SERVICES
- 401 (1) THE HOSPITAL SHALL PROVIDE THE NECESSARY RESOURCES, INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS,  
402 EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF  
403 PRACTICE, AND SHALL ENSURE RESOURCES ARE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO MEET THE  
404 NEEDS OF PRESENTING PATIENTS.
- 405 21.3 HOSPITALS WITHOUT A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT
- 406 (A) SIGNAGE INDICATING THAT THE HOSPITAL DOES NOT HAVE AN EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT SHALL  
407 BE POSTED AT ALL PUBLIC ENTRANCES.
- 408 (B) THE HOSPITAL SHALL HAVE THE ABILITY TO PROVIDE BASIC LIFE SAVING MEASURES TO PATIENTS,  
409 STAFF, AND VISITORS AND SHALL HAVE WRITTEN POLICIES FOR THE APPRAISAL OF  
410 EMERGENCIES, INITIAL TREATMENT, AND TRANSFER WHEN APPROPRIATE.
- 411 **Part 18. ~~OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC EMERGENCY SERVICES~~**
- 412 ~~18.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~
- 413 ~~(1) The facility may provide outpatient emergency psychiatric services. However, if the facility does~~  
414 ~~not provide such services it shall develop and implement a written plan regarding the referral to~~  
415 ~~available treatment options for persons who inquire or patients who present for such services.~~  
416 ~~The following standards apply only if the facility provides outpatient psychiatric emergency~~  
417 ~~services.~~
- 418 ~~(2) The facility shall define, in writing, the scope of outpatient psychiatric emergency services~~  
419 ~~provided by the facility, which may include but are not limited to: triage, comprehensive~~  
420 ~~psychiatric assessment, crisis stabilization, and linkages to ongoing mental health services.~~

**Commented [SA172]:** Strike section as it has been replaced by the language above, with concepts incorporated as appropriate.

- 421 (3) ~~Outpatient emergency psychiatric services shall be under the direction of a physician who is~~  
422 ~~board eligible or certified in psychiatry.~~
- 423 (4) ~~Provision shall be made for physician and registered nurse coverage at all hours.~~
- 424 (5) ~~There shall be sufficient medical, nursing, and other qualified staff with the core competencies~~  
425 ~~necessary to provide for the evaluation and management of psychiatric patients and provide that~~  
426 ~~patients are seen within a period of reasonable time relative to the severity of the psychiatric~~  
427 ~~emergency.~~
- 428 (6) ~~A roster of on-call personnel, including alternates, shall be posted at all times.~~
- 429 ~~18.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS~~
- 430 (1) ~~policies and procedures, shall be developed and implemented for the care of outpatient~~  
431 ~~psychiatric emergencies, including but not limited to:~~
- 432 (a) ~~Core competencies required for patient care responsibilities;~~
- 433 (b) ~~Admission and discharge compliant with involuntary commitment law and regulation;~~
- 434 (c) ~~Accessing additional staff to meet unanticipated needs;~~
- 435 (d) ~~The assessment and management of patients with the following behaviors: parasuicidal,~~  
436 ~~suicidal, agitated or violent; and~~
- 437 (e) ~~Patients who present in a state of intoxication~~
- 438 (2) ~~Outpatient emergency psychiatric services shall be integrated with other services of the hospital,~~  
439 ~~as appropriate.~~
- 440 (3) ~~A poison control chart and information providing the location and telephone number of the~~  
441 ~~nearest poison control center shall be posted prominently in the emergency unit.~~
- 442 ~~18.103 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES~~
- 443 (1) ~~There shall be sufficient equipment, and supplies needed to provide adequate crisis stabilization~~  
444 ~~and management of patients.~~
- 445 ~~18.104 FACILITIES~~
- 446 (1) ~~There shall sufficient space to provide adequate crisis stabilization and management of patients.~~
- 447 (2) ~~The following public facilities shall be available within the emergency unit:~~
- 448 (a) ~~An area for conducting interviews with individuals and families.~~
- 449 (b) ~~A reception and control area.~~
- 450 (c) ~~Communication facilities.~~
- 451 (d) ~~A public waiting area with telephone, drinking fountain and toilet facilities.~~
- 452 **Part 1922. OUTPATIENT SERVICES.**

453 **22.1** The **HOSPITAL** facility shall provide outpatient services in conformance with the standards  
454 established in **COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 4, Part 49**22**,  
455 Outpatient Services. In addition to the aforementioned requirements, the **HOSPITAL** facility shall  
456 comply with the following:

457 ~~19.101 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING~~

458 (1)(A) Outpatient services shall develop client life skills to maximize individual functioning and  
459 include, but not be limited to, diagnostic evaluation, individual or group therapy,  
460 consultation, and rehabilitative services.

461 ~~19.102 PROGRAMMATIC FUNCTIONS. Reserved.~~

462 ~~19.103 EQUIPMENT. Reserved.~~

463 ~~19.104 FACILITIES~~

464 (1) In addition to appropriate interview and treatment facilities, the following shall be provided: 1) a  
465 waiting area; 2) public toilet facilities; 3) public phone; and 4) drinking fountain.

466 ~~Parts 20 TO 24. Reserved.~~

467 **Part 253. CHILD AND ADOLESCENT PEDIATRIC SERVICES.**

468 The facility **HOSPITAL** may provide children and adolescent services. If such services are provided, they  
469 shall be in conformance with the standards established in **COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR**  
470 **1011-1**, Chapter 4, Part 25**28**, Pediatric Services.

471 ~~Part 264. PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE SERVICES.~~

472 The facility **HOSPITAL** shall provide psychiatric patient care services in conformance with the standards  
473 established in **COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF 6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 4, Part 26**29**, Psychiatric  
474 Patient Care Services., Sections 26.101, and 26.102.

1 **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT**  
 2 **Health Facilities and Emergency Medical Services Division**  
 3 **STANDARDS FOR HOSPITALS AND HEALTH FACILITIES CHAPTER 19 - HOSPITAL UNITS**  
 4 **6 CCR 1011-1 Chapter 19**

5 *[Editor's Notes follow the text of the rules at the end of this CCR Document.]*  
 6

---

7 **INDEX**

- 8 **PART 1 - STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**
- 9 **PART 2 - DEFINITIONS**
- 10 **PART 3 - DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**
- 11 **PART 4 - GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**
- 12 **PART 5 - GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**
- 13 **PART 6 - REHABILITATION HOSPITAL SERVICES**
- 14 **PART 7 - PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES**

15 **Part 1. STATUTORY AUTHORITY AND APPLICABILITY**

16 ~~1.101~~ **STATUTORY AUTHORITY**

17 ~~(1)~~1.1 Authority to establish minimum standards through regulation and to administer and enforce such  
 18 regulations is provided by Sections 25-1.5-103 and 25-3-101, C.R.S.

19 ~~1.102~~ **APPLICABILITY** 1.2 **APPLICABILITY**

20 ~~(1)~~(A) All hospital units shall meet applicable federal, and state, **AND LOCAL LAWS** statutes and  
 21 regulations, including but not limited to:

- 22 ~~(a)~~(1) 6 CCR 1011-1, Chapter 2,
- 23 ~~(2)~~ 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, AND
- 24 ~~(b)~~(3) This Chapter 19.

25 ~~(2)~~(B) Contracted services shall meet the standards established herein.

26 **Part 2. DEFINITIONS**

27 ~~2.100~~

28 ~~2.100~~ **DEFINITIONS**

29 **THE DEFINITIONS UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 2, DEFINITIONS, APPLY UNLESS CONTEXT DICTATES**  
 30 **OTHERWISE. IN ADDITION, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITION SHALL APPLY:**

31 ~~(1)~~2.1 "Hospital unit" means a physical portion of a licensed or certified general hospital, psychiatric  
 32 hospital, maternity hospital, or rehabilitation hospital which is leased or otherwise occupied  
 33 pursuant to a contractual agreement by a person other than the licensee of the host facility for the  
 34 purpose of providing outpatient or inpatient services.

**Commented [SA173]:** No longer a license type.

35 **Part 3. DEPARTMENT OVERSIGHT**

36 **3.101 APPLICATION FEES** 3.1 APPLICATION FEES. ~~NONREFUNDABLE FEES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO~~  
37 ~~THE DEPARTMENT AS SPECIFIED BELOW.~~

Commented [SA174]: No new language. Changed the formatting to remain consistent across all chapters.

38 (A) INITIAL LICENSE (WHEN SUCH INITIAL LICENSURE IS NOT A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP)

39 (1) ~~Initial License (when such initial licensure is not a change of ownership):~~ A  
40 license applicant shall submit a fee with an application for licensure as follows:  
41 base fee of \$5,538.77 and a per bed fee of \$52.25. The initial licensure fee shall  
42 not exceed \$10,973.03.

43 (B) RENEWAL LICENSE

44 (21) ~~Renewal License:~~ A license applicant shall submit a fee with an application for  
45 licensure as follows: base fee of \$1,672.08 and a per bed fee of \$12.54. The  
46 renewal fee shall not exceed \$3,135.15.

47 (C) CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP

48 (31) ~~Change of Ownership:~~ A license applicant shall submit a fee of \$2,612.62 with an  
49 application for licensure.

50 (D) PROVISIONAL LICENSE

51 (41) ~~Provisional License:~~ The A license applicant may be issued a provisional license  
52 upon submittal of a fee of \$2,612.62. ~~If a provisional license is issued, the~~  
53 ~~provisional license fee shall be in addition to the initial license fee.~~

54 (2) IF A PROVISIONAL LICENSE IS ISSUED, THE PROVISIONAL LICENSE FEE SHALL BE IN  
55 ADDITION TO THE INITIAL LICENSE FEE.

56 (E) CONDITIONAL LICENSE

57 (51) ~~Conditional License:~~ A LICENSE APPLICANT facility that is issued a conditional  
58 license by the Department shall submit a fee ranging from TEN (10) to TWENTY  
59 FIVE (25) percent of its applicable renewal fee. ~~The department shall assess the~~  
60 ~~fee based on the anticipated costs of monitoring compliance with the conditional~~  
61 ~~license. If the conditional license is issued concurrent with the initial or renewal~~  
62 ~~license, the conditional license fee shall be in addition to the initial or renewal~~  
63 ~~license fee.~~

64 (2) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL ASSESS THE FEE BASED ON THE ANTICIPATED COSTS OF  
65 MONITORING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONAL LICENSE.

66 (3) **CONDITIONAL LICENSE FEES SHALL BE PAID IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS**  
67 **OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 2.8.3.**

68 **Part 4. RESERVED GENERAL BUILDING AND FIRE SAFETY PROVISIONS**

69 ANY CONSTRUCTION OR RENOVATION OF A HOSPITAL UNIT INITIATED ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 2020, SHALL CONFORM  
70 TO ~~PART 3~~ OF 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 2, PART 3, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THIS CURRENT CHAPTER.

71 **Part 5. GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES**

72 5.104 **REQUIRED GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES** ~~If the hospital unit is providing general hospital services,~~  
73 ~~the hospital unit shall comply with the following parts of Chapter 4, General Hospitals:~~

- 74 (A) IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES, 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4,  
75 PARTS 1-12, 14-17, 19, 21, AND 24 SHALL APPLY, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR  
76 EXCEPTIONS:
- 77 (1) PART 5, HOSPITAL OPERATIONS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
78 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 79 (2) PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP: WHERE MORE THAN ONE UNIT IS OPERATED  
80 BY A LICENSEE, A SINGLE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER MAY BE DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY  
81 FOR ALL SUCH UNITS.
- 82 (3) PART 10, HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT:
- 83 (A) SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST  
84 HOSPITAL OR A RELATED LICENSED HOSPITAL.
- 85 (B) THE RECORDS REQUIRED UNDER 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PART 10.11  
86 SHALL BE AS APPLICABLE TO THE SERVICES OFFERED BY THE UNIT.
- 87 (4) PART 11, INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP:  
88 INFECTION CONTROL SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE  
89 HOST HOSPITAL OR A RELATED LICENSED HOSPITAL.
- 90 (5) PART 15, PHARMACY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
91 WITH QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 92 (6) PART 16, LABORATORY SERVICES: CLINICAL PATHOLOGY SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED  
93 THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 94 (7) PART 17, DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE  
95 PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 96 (8) PART 19, DIETARY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
97 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 98 (9) PART 21, EMERGENCY SERVICES: A HOSPITAL UNIT SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO  
99 MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.
- 100 (10) PART 24, SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES: SURGICAL SUITE AND RECOVERY ROOM  
101 SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST FACILITY OR  
102 RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.
- 103 5.2 OPTIONAL GENERAL HOSPITAL SERVICES
- 104 (A) THE STANDARDS CONTAINED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 4, PARTS 13, 18, 20, 22-23, AND 25-  
105 29 SHALL APPLY ONLY IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES SUCH SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING  
106 ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS ALSO APPLY:
- 107 (1) PART 13, GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES: ONLY REQUIRED IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT  
108 PROVIDES INPATIENT CARE.
- 109 (2) PART 26, RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A  
110 CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.



- 111 (3) PART 27, REHABILITATION SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A  
112 CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 113 (1) — Reserved.
- 114 (2) — Part 2. DEFINITIONS
- 115 (3) — Reserved.
- 116 (4) — Reserved.
- 117 (5) — Part 5. FACILITY OPERATIONS. The facility shall provide services in accordance with  
118 Subpart 5.100—Central Medical-Surgical Supply Services, Subpart 5.200—  
119 Housekeeping Services, Subpart 5.300—Maintenance Services, and Subpart 5.500—  
120 Linen and Laundry Services; however, such services may be provided through a contract  
121 with a qualified provider. Subpart 5.400—Waste Disposal Services shall apply only if the  
122 unit has an incinerator; and these services may be provided through a contract with a  
123 qualified provider.
- 124 (6) — Part 6. GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP. (However, where more than one unit is  
125 operated by a licensee, a single administrative officer may be delegated responsibility for  
126 all such units.)
- 127 (7) — Part 7. PERSONNEL
- 128 (8) — Part 8. MEDICAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT. (Medical records services may be  
129 provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility; and the  
130 records required under Section 8.102 (7) shall be as applicable to the services offered by  
131 the unit.)
- 132 (9) — Part 9. INFECTION CONTROL AND SERVICES. (However, infection control services  
133 may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility.)
- 134 (10) — Part 10. PATIENT RIGHTS. The facility shall be in compliance with 6 CCR 1011-1,  
135 Chapter 2, Part 6.
- 136 (11) — Part 11. GENERAL PATIENT CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if inpatient care  
137 is provided by the unit.)
- 138 (12) — Part 12. NURSING SERVICES
- 139 (13) — Part 13. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES. (However, pharmaceutical services may be  
140 provided through a contract with qualified provider.)
- 141 (14) — Part 14. LABORATORY SERVICES. (However, clinical pathology services may be  
142 provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)
- 143 (15) — Part 15. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES. (This part applies only if radiological  
144 services are provided by a unit; and services may be provided through a contract with a  
145 qualified provider.)
- 146 (16) — Part 16. DIETARY SERVICES. (Dietary services may be provided through a contract with  
147 a qualified provider.)

- 148 (17) ~~Part 17. ANESTHESIA SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if anesthesia services are~~  
149 ~~provided.)~~
- 150 (18) ~~Part 18. EMERGENCY SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if emergency services are~~  
151 ~~provided by the unit.)~~
- 152 (19) ~~Part 19. OUTPATIENT SERVICES. (This part shall apply only if outpatient services are~~  
153 ~~provided by the unit.)~~
- 154 (20) ~~Part 20. PREGNANCY, LABOR AND DELIVERY. (This part shall apply only if perinatal~~  
155 ~~services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 156 (21) ~~Part 21. SURGICAL AND RECOVERY SERVICES. (However, surgical suite and~~  
157 ~~recovery room services may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or~~  
158 ~~related licensed facility.)~~
- 159 (22) ~~Part 22. CRITICAL CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if critical care services are~~  
160 ~~provided by a unit.)~~
- 161 (23) ~~Part 23. RESPIRATORY CARE SERVICES. (This part applies only if respiratory care~~  
162 ~~service is provided by a unit; and services may be provided through a contract with a~~  
163 ~~qualified provider.)~~
- 164 (24) ~~Part 24. REHABILITATION SERVICES. (However, rehabilitation services may be~~  
165 ~~provided through a contract with qualified provider.)~~
- 166 (25) ~~Part 25. PEDIATRIC SERVICES. (This part applies only if pediatric services are provided~~  
167 ~~by a unit.)~~
- 168 (26) ~~Part 26. PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES. (This part applies only if psychiatric services are~~  
169 ~~provided by a unit.)~~
- 170 (27) ~~Part 27. NUCLEAR MEDICINE SERVICES. (This part applies only if nuclear medicine~~  
171 ~~services are provided by a unit.)~~

172 **Part 6. REHABILITATION HOSPITAL CENTER SERVICES**

- 173 6.104 If the hospital unit is providing Rehabilitation **HOSPITAL** Center services, the hospital unit shall  
174 comply with the following parts of **6 CCR 1011-1**, Chapter 10, Rehabilitation **HOSPITALS**: Centers:
- 175 (1)(A) ~~Reserved. PARTS 2, 5-26.~~
- 176 (2) ~~Part 2. DEFINITIONS~~
- 177 (3) ~~Parts 5 through 27.~~

178 **Part 7. RESERVED**

179 **Part 8.7. PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES**

- 180 8.104.1 **REQUIRED PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES** If the hospital unit is providing Psychiatric  
181 Hospital services, the hospital unit shall comply with the following parts of Chapter 18, Psychiatric  
182 Hospitals, and definitions:

- 183 (A) IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES, 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER  
184 18, PARTS 2, 4-16, 19, AND 24 SHALL APPLY, WITH THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS:
- 185 (1) PART 5, HOSPITAL OPERATIONS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
186 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 187 (2) PART 6, GOVERNANCE AND LEADERSHIP: WHERE MORE THAN ONE UNIT IS OPERATED  
188 BY A LICENSEE, A SINGLE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER MAY BE DELEGATED RESPONSIBILITY  
189 FOR ALL SUCH UNITS.
- 190 (3) PART 10, HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY  
191 ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST FACILITY OR A RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.
- 192 (4) PART 11, INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL AND ANTIBIOTIC STEWARDSHIP  
193 PROGRAMS: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED ONLY BY ARRANGEMENT WITH THE HOST  
194 FACILITY OR A RELATED LICENSED FACILITY.
- 195 (5) PART 15, PHARMACY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
196 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 197 (6) PART 19, DIETARY SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
198 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 199 (7) PART 21, EMERGENCY SERVICES: A HOSPITAL UNIT SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO  
200 MAINTAIN A DEDICATED EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT.

201 7.2 OPTIONAL PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES

- 202 (A) THE STANDARDS CONTAINED IN 6 CCR 1011-1, CHAPTER 18, PARTS 17-18 AND 20-23 SHALL  
203 APPLY ONLY IF THE HOSPITAL UNIT PROVIDES SUCH SERVICES. THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS OR  
204 EXCEPTIONS ALSO APPLY:
- 205 (1) PART 17, DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC IMAGING SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE  
206 PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 207 (2) PART 20, ANESTHESIA SERVICES: SERVICES MAY BE PROVIDED THROUGH A CONTRACT  
208 WITH A QUALIFIED PROVIDER.
- 209 (1) ~~Part 1. GOVERNING BOARD~~
- 210 (2) ~~Part 2. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. (However, where more than one unit is operated by~~  
211 ~~a licensee, a single administrative officer may be delegated responsibility for all such~~  
212 ~~units [2.1], and a single combined audit may be performed [2.4].)~~
- 213 (3) ~~Part 3. MEDICAL STAFF~~
- 214 (4) ~~Part 4. ADMISSIONS~~
- 215 (5) ~~Part 5. OUTPATIENT EMERGENCY PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES. (This section shall~~  
216 ~~apply only if outpatient emergency psychiatric services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 217 (6) ~~Part 6. PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE UNIT~~
- 218 (7) ~~Part 7. PATIENT CARE POLICIES~~

- 219 (8) ~~Part 8. PHYSICAL MEDICINE SERVICE. (This section shall apply only if physical~~  
220 ~~medicine services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 221 (9) ~~Part 9. CHILD/ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT CARE UNIT. (This section shall~~  
222 ~~apply only if child/adolescent psychiatric services are provided by the unit.)~~
- 223 (10) ~~Part 10. ACTIVITY THERAPY. (However, activity therapy services may be provided~~  
224 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 225 (11) ~~Part 11. MEDICAL RECORDS. (However, medical records services may be provided~~  
226 ~~only by arrangement with the host facility or a related licensed facility; the records~~  
227 ~~required under 11.9 shall be as applicable to the services offered by the unit.)~~
- 228 (12) ~~Part 12. NURSING SERVICE~~
- 229 (13) ~~PART 13. OUTPATIENT SERVICES. (This section shall apply only if outpatient services~~  
230 ~~are provided by a unit.)~~
- 231 (14) ~~Part 14. COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL PROGRAM. (However, communicable~~  
232 ~~disease control services may be provided only by arrangement with the host facility or a~~  
233 ~~related licensed facility.)~~
- 234 (15) ~~Part 15. DIETARY SERVICES. (However, dietary services may be provided through a~~  
235 ~~contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 236 (16) ~~Part 16. DISASTER PLAN~~
- 237 (17) ~~Part 17. ANESTHESIA AND GASES. (This section shall apply only if anesthesia services~~  
238 ~~are provided by a unit; may be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 239 (18) ~~Part 18. CENTRAL MEDICAL SUPPLY. (However, central medical supply services may~~  
240 ~~be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 241 (19) ~~Part 19. CLINICAL PATHOLOGY~~
- 242 (20) ~~Part 20. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES. (However, pharmaceutical services may be~~  
243 ~~provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 244 (21) ~~Part 21. RADIOLOGICAL SERVICES. (However, radiological services may be provided~~  
245 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 246 (22) ~~Part 22. REFERRALS~~
- 247 (23) ~~Part 23. PERSONNEL~~
- 248 (24) ~~Part 24. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES. (However, environmental services may be~~  
249 ~~provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 250 (25) ~~Part 25. LINEN AND LAUNDRY. (However, linen and laundry services may be provided~~  
251 ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~
- 252 (26) ~~Part 26. MAINTENANCE. (However, maintenance services may be provided through a~~  
253 ~~contract with a qualified provider.)~~

254       ~~(27) — PART 27. INCINERATOR. (However, incineration may be provided through a contract~~  
255       ~~with a qualified provider.)~~

256       ~~(28) — Part 28. INSECT, PEST AND RODENT CONTROL. (However, insect, pest and rodent~~  
257       ~~control services may be provided through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~

258       ~~(29) — Part 29. WASTE DISPOSAL. (However, waste disposal services may be provided~~  
259       ~~through a contract with a qualified provider.)~~

260       ~~(30) — Part 30. CONFIDENTIALITY~~

261

---